SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

USA

krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

Effective January 1, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating
3 Callisto
7 C5
16 Aqua
22 Dorso E
29 Dorso T
34 Dorso Weave
40 Dorso
47 Me
53 Pan Am
58 Cadence

64 Guest Seating
65 Addison
68 Blake
71 Dorso
74 Bali
76 Kita
78 Spence
80 Cadence
82 Faeron Wood
88 Faeron Metal

94 Multi-Purpose Seating
95 Libra
102 Mobi
106 Karma
116 Corfu
122 Capri
124 Bank of England

126 Barstools & Counter Height Seating
127 Manolo
131 Karma
133 Capri
135 Corfu

141 Lounge Seating
142 Avatar
145 Cressida
155 Leyton
166 Zola
183 Zola Privacy
249 Faeron
261 Sutton
263 Carlyle
265 Brio
267 Sloane

269 Benches
270 Tate
276 Zola
286 Carlyle

287 **Occasional Tables**
288 Chit Chat
292 Avatar
294 Karma
299 Cressida
302 Leyton
304 Faeron Wood
306 Faeron Metal
308 Zola
313 Sutton
315 Virtu
317 Millennium
319 Prado
321 Carlyle

General Information

323 General Information
325 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
327 Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
329 C.O.M.
330 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
330 KrugExpress Program
331 Wood Finishes
332 Laminate Program
332 Solid Surface Program
333 Base Styles

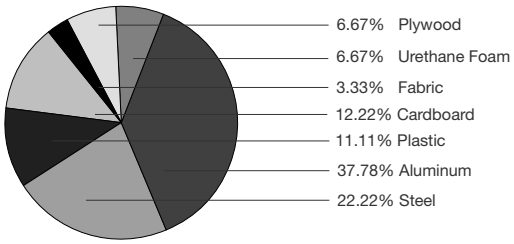
MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

3 Callisto
7 C5
16 Aqua
22 Dorso E
29 Dorso T
34 Dorso Weave
40 Dorso
47 Me
53 Pan Am
58 Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BREATHABLE MESH
Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.

UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING
Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.

ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT
This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.

FIXED CANTILEVER ARM
This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.

ADJUSTABLE ARM
Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.

ARMLESS
Callisto models are available armless.

SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM
The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.

BASES
Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.

STOOL BASE
A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.
The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards.
Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS

ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS
Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **$90 list**.

SEAT SLIDER PLUS
The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **$68 list**. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B	824								
Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P	847								
Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B	922								
Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P	945								
Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B	945								
Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P	969								

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L" to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Soft Wheel Casters	61
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	57
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	90
Stool Base	103
Seat Slider Plus (S)	68

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base									
	CAL1M20B	887	908	930	969	1012	1054	1095	1138	1220
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M20P	911	932	954	993	1036	1080	1118	1160	1245
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M22B	988	1009	1030	1069	1111	1153	1197	1237	1320
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M22P	1012	1033	1054	1094	1138	1179	1220	1260	1345
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M21B	1012	1032	1054	1094	1137	1179	1220	1260	1344
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M21P	1036	1057	1078	1118	1160	1202	1244	1284	1369
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base									
	CAL1M30B	930	970	1013	1094	1178	1260	1341	1424	1589
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M30P	956	994	1036	1118	1202	1283	1368	1449	1613
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M32B	1031	1071	1113	1194	1277	1361	1441	1525	1689
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M32P	1056	1095	1138	1220	1304	1384	1466	1547	1713
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M31B	1055	1095	1138	1220	1302	1384	1466	1547	1713
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M31P	1081	1121	1160	1244	1327	1409	1491	1575	1739

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add " L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Soft Wheel Casters	61
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	57
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	90
Stool Base	103
Seat Slider Plus (S)	68

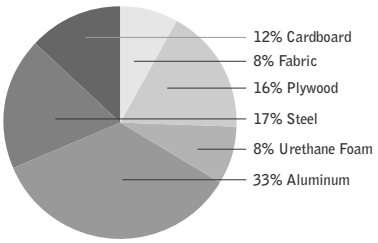
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

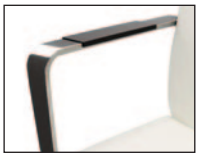
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES
C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad

Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad

Black Polymer Arm

Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.

MECHANISM OPTIONS
Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.

Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES
C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.

Polished Aluminum

Black Glass Reinforced Nylon

Jury Base
The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT
The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:
Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:
C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1316	1379	1442	1533	1635	1724	1827	1956	2084
C5E1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1279	1344	1409	1495	1598	1689	1791	1919	2044
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1148	1205	1258	1338	1428	1506	1594	1707	1819
C5E1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1113	1169	1224	1302	1392	1467	1559	1669	1781
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1031	1085	1141	1253	1365	1478	1588	1698	1922
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	990	1044	1102	1181	1270	1349	1438	1549	1662
C5E1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	964	1018	1074	1152	1243	1320	1411	1521	1634

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
C5E1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1365	1437	1509	1609	1723	1824	1939	2084	2228
C5E1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1327	1399	1472	1573	1688	1789	1903	2045	2190
POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
C5E1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1198	1258	1324	1413	1517	1606	1707	1836	1963
C5E1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1160	1224	1290	1378	1481	1568	1670	1798	1927
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1080	1141	1206	1294	1396	1486	1588	1717	1843
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1039	1103	1168	1256	1358	1447	1552	1680	1806
C5E1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1012	1074	1140	1228	1330	1421	1521	1650	1778

ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1186	1252	1315	1407	1508	1594	1697	1827	1956
C5C1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1159	1223	1287	1377	1481	1567	1669	1797	1924
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1018	1074	1131	1210	1297	1378	1465	1580	1690
C5C1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	993	1046	1103	1181	1271	1349	1439	1552	1663
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	899	956	1012	1089	1180	1257	1348	1460	1569
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	863	917	974	1054	1142	1221	1311	1422	1534
C5C1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	834	890	945	1023	1114	1193	1282	1394	1506

ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
C5C1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1231	1304	1375	1475	1590	1692	1806	1949	2092
C5C1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1203	1273	1348	1447	1562	1663	1778	1922	2065
POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
C5C1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	064	1127	1192	1282	1383	1472	1575	1703	1831
C5C1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1036	1099	1165	1253	1354	1443	1546	1673	1802
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5C1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	943	1009	1071	1160	1265	1353	1456	1583	1711
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5C1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	908	970	1036	1123	1225	1316	1417	1545	1672
C5C1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	879	941	1008	1095	1199	1287	1389	1517	1646

ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
C5P1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1207	1271	1336	1424	1527	1615	1719	1846	1974
C5P1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1171	1234	1297	1387	1491	1581	1683	1809	1938
POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
C5P1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1039	1095	1150	1229	1319	1397	1486	1598	1711
C5P1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1004	1059	1115	1194	1283	1361	1452	1562	1673
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	918	978	1033	1111	1200	1279	1369	1481	1590
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	884	939	995	1071	1164	1241	1329	1441	1555
C5P1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	854	911	967	1043	1136	1212	1302	1413	1525

ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
C5P1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1260	1332	1407	1506	1622	1722	1836	1980	2123
C5P1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1225	1296	1370	1467	1584	1685	1800	1943	2088
POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD									
C5P1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1093	1158	1222	1311	1413	1503	1605	1732	1861
C5P1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1058	1121	1185	1273	1377	1465	1567	1695	1823
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	974	1038	1102	1192	1293	1383	1485	1612	1740
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	917	982	1044	1137	1240	1327	1430	1557	1687
C5P1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	890	955	1016	1109	1210	1297	1403	1530	1659

ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

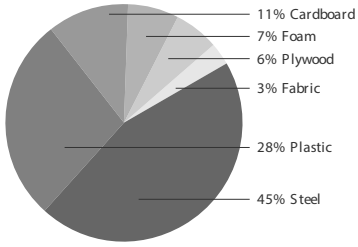
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

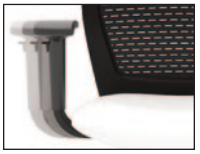
AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE
Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.

T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.

Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".

Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT
Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.

MECHANISM OPTIONS
Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.

Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.

BASE STYLE
Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **$39 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **$39 list** per chair.

JURY BASE
The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

MESH BACKS
Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:
• White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky• Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal

UPHOLSTERED BACKS
A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4
Stool Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height

Armless

Fixed T- Arms

Adjustable T - Arms

Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height

WEIGHT CAPACITY:
Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B	790	803	814	841	869	896	922	950	1003
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B	812	827	840	867	895	918	945	973	1030
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B	858	871	885	912	939	966	990	1017	1073
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B	930	940	955	982	1010	1036	1063	1087	1142
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B	954	967	981	1006	1033	1059	1086	1114	1166
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B	997	1012	1023	1050	1078	1106	1134	1159	1211
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B	971	985	999	1029	1055	1080	1107	1135	1187
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B	996	1011	1022	1050	1078	1106	1134	1158	1211
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B	1041	1056	1068	1097	1122	1149	1178	1203	1255
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B	847	862	873	899	928	955	982	1010	1061
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B	871	885	898	927	954	980	1006	1033	1086
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B	915	931	942	970	997	1022	1050	1078	1134

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$74 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$39 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.

Armless

T-Arm

Height Adjustable T-Arm

Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	899	945	994	1087	1181	1275	1370	1463	1650
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	925	970	1017	1113	1206	1299	1394	1486	1675
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	969	1015	1064	1158	1250	1347	1439	1533	1720
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	1040	1086	1135	1225	1321	1414	1510	1603	1792
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	1064	1111	1158	1252	1347	1440	1534	1627	1817
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	1109	1156	1203	1296	1391	1485	1580	1672	1861
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	1084	1131	1179	1272	1365	1460	1527	1648	1835
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	1109	1156	1203	1295	1391	1484	1580	1672	1861
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	1155	1202	1248	1341	1437	1530	1623	1718	1906
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	959	1006	1054	1146	1241	1335	1428	1521	1710
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	983	1031	1078	1171	1265	1358	1454	1545	1733
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	1030	1074	1122	1216	1309	1407	1496	1590	1779

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$74 list**.

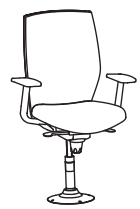
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$39 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.

Armless


T-Arm

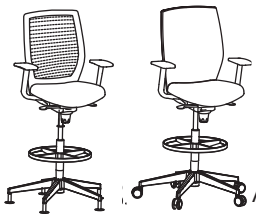
Height Adjustable T-Arm

Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters AQT1M0G (glides) AQT1M0B (casters)	853	867	880	909	936	960	987	1014	1068
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U0G (glides) AQT1U0B (casters)	966	1012	1059	1152	1247	1341	1435	1530	1717
 Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1M1G (glides) AQT1M1B (casters)	994	1008	1018	1045	1073	1100	1127	1155	1208
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U1G (glides) AQT1U1B (casters)	1106	1150	1198	1293	1386	1482	1575	1666	1855
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1M2G (glides) AQT1M2B (casters)	1039	1050	1064	1089	1117	1145	1172	1198	1252
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U2G (glides) AQT1U2B (casters)	1149	1195	1244	1337	1432	1525	1619	1713	1900
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1M3G (glides) AQT1M3B (casters)	912	927	939	967	994	1017	1044	1073	1127
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U3G (glides) AQT1U3B (casters)	1022	1069	1117	1211	1306	1398	1493	1588	1774

ORDERING NOTES

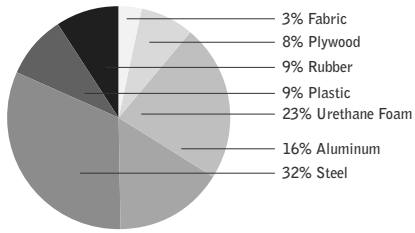
Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$61 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.
Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT Aqua Stool	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	B Black (Casters)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	G (Glides)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3 Cantilever	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES

ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.

BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE
Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.

DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS
Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M111C	1371	1435	1495	1580	1675	1781	1915	2059	2217
DES1-M111S	1311	1371	1433	1513	1611	1729	1852	1993	2150
DEB1-M111B	1145	1206	1268	1348	1443	1562	1687	1829	1987
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M112C	1446	1510	1569	1654	1750	1857	1989	2133	2293
DES1-M112S	1386	1446	1509	1588	1687	1803	1927	2069	2229
DEB1-M112B	1221	1281	1342	1422	1519	1636	1761	1904	2062
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C	1566	1627	1690	1772	1869	1974	2107	2249	2411
DES1-M121S	1461	1528	1588	1666	1766	1871	2005	2147	2306
DEB1-M121B	1295	1355	1417	1496	1594	1713	1836	1980	2136
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M122C	1642	1703	1766	1848	1943	2052	2184	2325	2486
DES1-M122S	1537	1603	1663	1745	1840	1945	2081	2222	2383
DEB1-M122B	1371	1432	1493	1573	1670	1790	1911	2056	2213
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-M131C	1583	1652	1722	1812	1916	2031	2171	2335	2494
DES1-M131S	1521	1589	1660	1747	1852	1975	2107	2272	2430
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M132C	1659	1729	1796	1887	1991	2106	2245	2410	2569
DES1-M132S	1597	1664	1733	1821	1927	2053	2258	2346	2505
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M101C	1281	1344	1408	1485	1584	1701	1823	1966	2128
DES1-M101S	1160	1222	1284	1363	1463	1579	1701	1846	2004
DEB1-M101B	1092	1155	1219	1295	1395	1510	1633	1778	1936
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M102C	1355	1420	1482	1561	1660	1775	1899	2042	2202
DES1-M102S	1236	1296	1361	1439	1539	1652	1775	1921	2079
DEB1-M102B	1168	1229	1293	1371	1470	1585	1707	1853	2010

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M211C	1399	1464	1527	1609	1705	1812	1943	2088	2247
DES1-M211S	1341	1399	1463	1542	1641	1758	1882	2025	2184
DEB1-M211B	1174	1236	1296	1378	1475	1591	1717	1859	2017
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M212C	1478	1540	1600	1685	1780	1887	2019	2163	2321
DES1-M212S	1415	1478	1539	1618	1717	1833	1958	2100	2258
DEB1-M212B	1250	1311	1372	1454	1549	1666	1792	1935	2091
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M221C	1597	1659	1720	1802	1899	2005	2136	2279	2441
DES1-M221S	1491	1559	1618	1697	1795	1900	2034	2177	2337
DEB1-M221B	1325	1386	1449	1528	1625	1745	1866	2009	2166
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M222C	1672	1732	1795	1877	1974	2081	2213	2355	2515
DES1-M222S	1566	1633	1693	1773	1871	1975	2110	2252	2412
DEB1-M222B	1399	1461	1522	1603	1701	1819	1940	2086	2243
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-M231C	1612	1683	1752	1842	1945	2061	2200	2365	2524
DES1-M231S	1554	1619	1689	1775	1882	2007	2136	2302	2459
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M232C	1688	1758	1827	1917	2021	2135	2275	2440	2599
DES1-M232S	1627	1694	1765	1852	1958	2082	2213	2377	2535
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M201C	1311	1373	1437	1515	1613	1731	1854	1997	2158
DES1-M201S	1190	1252	1315	1394	1493	1608	1731	1875	2033
DEB1-M201B	1122	1185	1248	1325	1424	1540	1663	1807	1965
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M202C	1386	1450	1512	1590	1689	1806	1930	2071	2232
DES1-M202S	1267	1327	1391	1467	1567	1683	1806	1951	2109
DEB1-M202B	1198	1258	1323	1399	1499	1615	1737	1883	2041

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H111C	1415	1494	1579	1685	1808	1961	2138	2342	2563
DES1-H111S	1355	1433	1515	1622	1747	1896	2077	2278	2503
DEB1-H111B	1174	1252	1336	1441	1564	1717	1896	2098	2320
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H112C	1491	1568	1652	1759	1885	2037	2214	2418	2639
DES1-H112S	1432	1509	1590	1697	1821	1971	2150	2354	2577
DEB1-H112B	1250	1327	1411	1517	1641	1792	1971	2173	2397
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H121C	1612	1690	1772	1880	2004	2156	2332	2528	2759
DES1-H121S	1554	1632	1713	1818	1942	2091	2270	2468	2699
DEB1-H121B	1371	1452	1533	1635	1764	1911	2089	2289	2516
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H122C	1688	1766	1848	1957	2079	2230	2407	2604	2832
DES1-H122S	1627	1706	1790	1893	2018	2166	2345	2543	2774
DEB1-H122B	1446	1527	1608	1711	1837	1987	2164	2363	2592
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H131C	1627	1711	1803	1917	2052	2209	2396	2617	2841
DES1-H131S	1566	1650	1740	1855	1987	2145	2333	2556	2779
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H132C	1703	1789	1878	1992	2126	2283	2470	2694	2914
DES1-H132S	1642	1725	1818	1932	2062	2219	2409	2632	2853

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H211C	1446	1525	1608	1716	1838	1991	2170	2371	2592
DES1-H211S	1386	1463	1545	1652	1775	1927	2107	2307	2532
DEB1-H211B	1206	1282	1365	1472	1594	1747	1927	2130	2349
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H212C	1521	1599	1683	1791	1915	2066	2244	2447	2670
DES1-H212S	1461	1539	1621	1729	1852	2003	2184	2384	2608
DEB1-H212B	1281	1356	1440	1546	1670	1821	2003	2203	2427
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H221C	1642	1720	1802	1909	2033	2185	2362	2557	2789
DES1-H221S	1583	1662	1745	1848	1972	2122	2300	2499	2728
DEB1-H221B	1399	1482	1562	1665	1793	1940	2118	2318	2546
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H222C	1718	1795	1877	1986	2109	2260	2438	2633	2865
DES1-H222S	1659	1736	1819	1922	2046	2198	2375	2573	2804
DEB1-H222B	1478	1557	1636	1740	1867	2017	2194	2394	2623
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H231C	1659	1745	1833	1948	2081	2240	2424	2648	2870
DES1-H231S	1597	1681	1772	1886	2017	2174	2363	2586	2808
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H232C	1732	1819	1908	2023	2157	2316	2500	2723	2945
DES1-H232S	1672	1757	1848	1961	2091	2249	2439	2660	2884

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

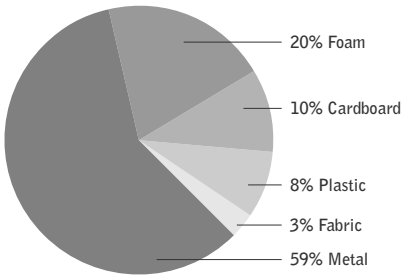
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M111C	1260	1320	1378	1454	1541	1639	1761	1894	2039
DTS1-M111S	1206	1260	1319	1392	1482	1589	1704	1835	1981
DTB1-M111B	1055	1109	1166	1240	1328	1438	1549	1683	1827
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M112C	1337	1395	1454	1528	1617	1716	1836	1967	2114
DTS1-M112S	1281	1337	1394	1466	1557	1664	1779	1909	2058
DTB1-M112B	1129	1185	1242	1313	1407	1513	1625	1758	1902
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M121C	1441	1496	1556	1631	1720	1818	1938	2069	2218
DTS1-M121S	1344	1408	1461	1534	1623	1722	1846	1975	2122
DTB1-M121B	1192	1248	1306	1378	1466	1576	1689	1821	1965
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M122C	1517	1573	1631	1705	1795	1893	2013	2145	2294
DTS1-M122S	1420	1482	1537	1609	1698	1796	1921	2053	2198
DTB1-M122B	1268	1323	1380	1454	1542	1650	1765	1896	2041
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M101C	1179	1237	1293	1366	1457	1564	1678	1809	1958
DTS1-M101S	1067	1123	1182	1254	1347	1452	1564	1697	1843
DTB1-M101B	1006	1063	1118	1192	1283	1390	1503	1635	1780
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M102C	1253	1312	1369	1441	1533	1641	1753	1886	2018
DTS1-M102S	1142	1200	1257	1330	1421	1527	1641	1773	1920
DTB1-M102B	1081	1138	1194	1268	1358	1464	1579	1711	1855

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M211C	1291	1348	1407	1482	1567	1666	1791	1921	2067
DTS1-M211S	1234	1291	1347	1420	1510	1618	1731	1862	2008
DTB1-M211B	1083	1137	1193	1268	1356	1464	1580	1710	1855
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M212C	1365	1422	1481	1557	1645	1745	1864	1995	2143
DTS1-M212S	1309	1365	1421	1494	1585	1693	1806	1937	2084
DTB1-M212B	1158	1211	1269	1342	1433	1540	1654	1783	1932
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M221C	1467	1525	1584	1659	1748	1846	1965	2098	2245
DTS1-M221S	1372	1433	1488	1562	1652	1749	1872	2004	2149
DTB1-M221B	1221	1275	1332	1408	1495	1603	1718	1849	1993
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M222C	1543	1599	1660	1732	1822	1921	2041	2173	2320
DTS1-M222S	1449	1509	1563	1636	1729	1823	1948	2079	2226
DTB1-M222B	1295	1350	1409	1482	1569	1678	1793	1923	2069
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M201C	1208	1268	1323	1396	1486	1594	1707	1840	1987
DTS1-M201S	1098	1155	1213	1284	1377	1482	1594	1729	1874
DTB1-M201B	1036	1092	1149	1222	1313	1420	1533	1665	1809
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M202C	1283	1342	1397	1472	1562	1670	1782	1916	2074
DTS1-M202S	1172	1229	1290	1361	1452	1557	1670	1803	1949
DTB1-M202B	1111	1168	1224	1296	1390	1494	1608	1740	1886

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H111C	1305	1377	1452	1549	1664	1804	1966	2157	2360
DTS1-H111S	1248	1319	1395	1493	1606	1746	1911	2097	2302
DTB1-H111B	1083	1152	1228	1325	1440	1580	1746	1932	2135
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H112C	1379	1452	1527	1625	1739	1880	2042	2231	2434
DTS1-H112S	1323	1394	1470	1567	1681	1820	1987	2172	2377
DTB1-H112B	1158	1228	1305	1399	1515	1654	1820	2007	2211
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H121C	1483	1556	1631	1730	1843	1984	2145	2325	2538
DTS1-H121S	1428	1499	1576	1672	1790	1924	2088	2272	2484
DTB1-H121B	1260	1336	1411	1506	1621	1758	1922	2105	2317
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H122C	1559	1631	1705	1804	1920	2059	2219	2400	2613
DTS1-H122S	1504	1576	1650	1748	1863	2000	2163	2346	2558
DTB1-H122B	1337	1411	1485	1582	1695	1833	2012	2178	2392
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H101C	1213	1284	1361	1460	1575	1716	1877	2065	2269
DTS1-H101S	1098	1168	1245	1342	1456	1592	1761	1945	2149
DTB1-H101B	1031	1100	1174	1273	1387	1527	1692	1878	2084
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H102C	1290	1361	1437	1535	1649	1791	1954	2140	2343
DTS1-H102S	1172	1244	1320	1417	1531	1669	1836	2021	2226
DTB1-H102B	1106	1174	1250	1349	1463	1600	1767	1956	2159

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H211C	1330	1403	1481	1579	1692	1832	1995	2184	2385
DTS1-H211S	1275	1347	1422	1519	1634	1773	1938	2124	2331
DTB1-H211B	1187	1257	1335	1432	1545	1685	1850	2037	2242
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H212C	1408	1480	1556	1652	1767	1907	2070	2258	2461
DTS1-H212S	1350	1421	1496	1594	1710	1849	2013	2199	2406
DTB1-H212B	1264	1335	1410	1508	1621	1759	1924	2112	2317
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H221C	1512	1584	1659	1758	1871	2009	2173	2353	2567
DTS1-H221S	1456	1530	1603	1698	1817	1954	2115	2298	2511
DTB1-H221B	1292	1365	1440	1535	1650	1790	1954	2134	2346
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H222C	1587	1660	1732	1833	1945	2086	2248	2428	2641
DTS1-H222S	1531	1605	1678	1774	1891	2029	2192	2374	2586
DTB1-H222B	1366	1440	1515	1611	1725	1863	2029	2209	2421
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H201C	1244	1315	1391	1489	1605	1746	1907	2094	2298
DTS1-H201S	1127	1198	1275	1372	1485	1623	1792	1975	2179
DTB1-H201B	1059	1131	1206	1305	1417	1557	1722	1908	2113
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H202C	1319	1391	1465	1564	1680	1820	1984	2171	2374
DTS1-H202S	1203	1273	1350	1449	1561	1698	1866	2053	2257
DTB1-H202B	1136	1206	1281	1379	1493	1632	1796	1985	2189

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **59 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

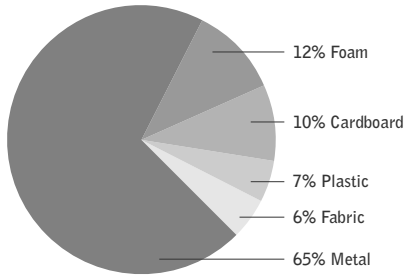
GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES

ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.

BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS
Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see Page 329 .
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M Silver Metallic	1594	1611	1625	1649	1672	1695	1725	1758	1791
	DOS1-M2231M Silver Metallic	1807	1831	1853	1883	1914	1945	1984	2035	2077
	DOC1-M2211M Polished Chrome	1669	1687	1701	1723	1748	1769	1802	1832	1863
	DOC1-M2231M Polished Chrome	1880	1906	1928	1958	1989	2018	2060	2109	2149
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M Silver Metallic	1533	1546	1562	1587	1609	1633	1663	1694	1724
	DOC1-M2221M Polished Chrome	1611	1625	1642	1664	1689	1711	1745	1773	1804
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M Silver Metallic	1430	1443	1460	1484	1508	1531	1561	1591	1622
	DOC1-M2201M Polished Chrome	1496	1513	1530	1554	1575	1598	1631	1661	1692

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$74 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2211M Silver Metallic	1723	1739	1754	1778	1802	1823	1855	1886	1917
DOS1-H2231M	1935	1959	1982	2012	2043	2073	2113	2163	2203
DOC1-H2211M Polished Chrome	1798	1817	1831	1854	1877	1900	1932	1963	1993
DOC1-H2231M	2010	2035	2059	2088	2117	2149	2188	2241	2280
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2221M Silver Metallic	1663	1678	1694	1718	1740	1765	1795	1824	1857
DOC1-H2221M Polished Chrome	1740	1757	1772	1795	1819	1842	1872	1904	1935

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2311M Silver Metallic	1897	1912	1928	1954	1974	1999	2030	2061	2090
DOS1-H2331M Silver Metallic	2109	2132	2156	2187	2216	2248	2287	2337	2377
DOC1-H2311M Polished Chrome	1974	1989	2007	2030	2055	2074	2107	2136	2170
DOC1-H2331M Polished Chrome	2186	2209	2234	2263	2296	2324	2363	2413	2457
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2321M Silver Metallic	1837	1853	1867	1893	1915	1937	1967	2000	2031
DOC1-H2321M Polished Chrome	1915	1930	1945	1967	1992	2014	2045	2077	2109

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$74 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** Please see Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B No back adjustment	1399	1415	1433	1456	1481	1503	1534	1563	1594
	DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1483	1496	1513	1537	1560	1584	1613	1646	1675
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B No back adjustment	1341	1355	1372	1395	1417	1441	1472	1504	1535
	DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	1420	1437	1452	1475	1496	1519	1554	1584	1613
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B No back adjustment	1236	1250	1267	1291	1312	1337	1366	1397	1430
	DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	1306	1321	1337	1358	1383	1408	1438	1466	1498

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$190.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1211B No back adjustment	1566	1584	1598	1621	1646	1666	1698	1730	1761
DON1-H2211B With back adjustment	1646	1661	1675	1698	1722	1747	1775	1807	1838
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1221B No back adjustment	1508	1521	1539	1561	1585	1608	1639	1669	1701
DON1-H2221B With back adjustment	1584	1598	1613	1636	1661	1685	1716	1747	1775

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1311B No back adjustment	1740	1757	1772	1795	1819	1842	1872	1904	1935
DON1-H2311B With back adjustment	1820	1835	1852	1874	1897	1921	1954	1984	2013
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1321B No back adjustment	1680	1695	1711	1735	1758	1780	1812	1843	1874
DON1-H2321B With back adjustment	1758	1773	1791	1812	1835	1859	1891	1921	1954

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

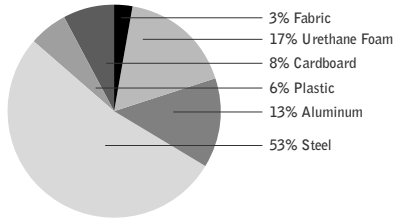
Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$190.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES

ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.

BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING
S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE
Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES
All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2011M Silver Metallic	1678	1740	1804	1886	1987	2107	2235	2383	2544
DOS1-M2031M Silver Metallic	1890	1960	2032	2118	2229	2356	2491	2659	2830
DOC1-M2011M Polished Chrome	1758	1822	1886	1971	2070	2179	2318	2464	2630
DOC1-M2031M Polished Chrome	1968	2042	2113	2205	2314	2430	2575	2742	2914
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2021M Silver Metallic	1611	1678	1740	1822	1923	2033	2171	2318	2483
DOC1-M2021M Polished Chrome	1695	1758	1822	1906	2007	2115	2252	2399	2566
ARMLESS									
DOS1-M2001M Silver Metallic	1504	1566	1633	1713	1817	1935	2061	2209	2371
DOC1-M2001M Polished Chrome	1576	1641	1704	1783	1886	2007	2134	2280	2445

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2011M Silver Metallic	1817	1895	1980	2090	2217	2371	2557	2765	2995
DOS1-H2031M Silver Metallic	2029	2114	2206	2324	2459	2620	2815	3040	3281
DOC1-H2011M Polished Chrome	1897	1979	2062	2173	2300	2455	2640	2847	3080
DOC1-H2031M Polished Chrome	2109	2197	2290	2407	2542	2703	2898	3124	3366
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2021M Silver Metallic	1750	1833	1916	2023	2156	2305	2490	2694	2932
DOC1-H2021M Polished Chrome	1833	1916	1997	2107	2235	2392	2573	2775	3013

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2111M Silver Metallic	1997	2098	2190	2318	2464	2639	2840	3058	3305
DOS1-H2131M Silver Metallic	2209	2318	2418	2553	2707	2888	3095	3335	3591
DOC1-H2111M Polished Chrome	2079	2179	2273	2399	2544	2719	2922	3142	3391
DOC1-H2131M Polished Chrome	2290	2399	2500	2633	2787	2969	3180	3420	3676
ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2121M Silver Metallic	1935	2023	2123	2252	2399	2573	2765	2995	3242
DOC1-H2121M Polished Chrome	2014	2107	2209	2336	2483	2657	2849	3078	3324

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1011B No back adjustment	1475	1540	1612	1695	1783	1906	2033	2190	2354
	DON1-M2011B With back adjustment	1560	1621	1695	1778	1871	1987	2115	2273	2436
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-M1021B No back adjustment	1412	1475	1540	1621	1722	1840	1971	2115	2280
	DON1-M2021B With back adjustment	1494	1560	1621	1704	1804	1923	2055	2198	2363
	ARMLESS DON1-M1001B No back adjustment	1299	1365	1438	1519	1612	1732	1861	2014	2179
	DON1-M2001B With back adjustment	1373	1449	1513	1594	1695	1804	1940	2090	2252

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$190**.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$60 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.
.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1011B No back adjustment	1648	1732	1817	1923	2055	2209	2392	2602	2830
	DON1-H2011B With back adjustment	1732	1817	1895	2007	2134	2292	2472	2685	2913
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1021B No back adjustment	1585	1665	1750	1861	1987	2145	2327	2528	2765
	DON1-H2021B With back adjustment	1665	1750	1833	1940	2070	2226	2410	2611	2849

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1111B No back adjustment	1833	1935	2023	2156	2300	2472	2674	2894	3142
	DON1-H2111B With back adjustment	1916	2014	2107	2235	2383	2557	2757	2979	3222
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1121B No back adjustment	1769	1861	1960	2090	2235	2410	2602	2830	3078
	DON1-H2121B With back adjustment	1852	1940	2043	2171	2318	2490	2685	2913	3159

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$77 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$60 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

.

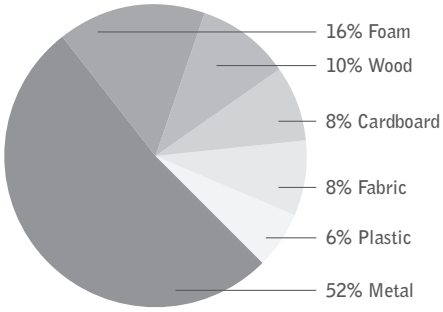
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.

ARM STYLES
Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).

BASE STYLES
Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.

ME CONTROLS
Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.
Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION
The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER
All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.

BACK HEIGHT
Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:
Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.
Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. **A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.**
2. **The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.**
3. **The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.**

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK

Me | MID BACK

Me | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base	1192	1254	1299	1475	1560	1633	1769	2061	2305
	MTH1 L2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2226	
	MTH1 L2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1311	1373	1428	1603	1687	1750	1886	2190	2436
	MTH1 L2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2354	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base	1156	1208	1267	1410	1504	1566	1704	1980	2234
	MTH1 L2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2145	
	MTH1 L2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1283	1327	1383	1540	1633	1695	1821	2107	2363
	MTH1 L2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2273	
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base	1208	1267	1327	1483	1576	1648	1778	2079	2354
	MTH1 L2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2244	
	MTH1 L2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1338	1383	1449	1612	1704	1778	1904	2198	2472
	MTH1 L2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2363	
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B Standard back upholstery, black base	1081	1146	1200	1373	1449	1519	1659	1960	2198
	MTH1 L2 20B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2124	
	MTH1 L2 10A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1221	1275	1320	1493	1576	1641	1778	2079	2327
	MTH1 L2 20A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2244	

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$77 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
FIXED ARMS									
MTH1 M2 11B	1283	1347	1403	1585	1678	1750	1895	2217	2483
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 21B								2383	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 11A	1403	1465	1531	1704	1796	1871	2023	2345	2602
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 21A								2511	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
MTH1 M2 12B	1237	1299	1356	1519	1612	1687	1821	2124	2399
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 22B								2292	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 12A	1365	1421	1475	1648	1739	1817	1940	2252	2528
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 22A								2539	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
MTH1 M2 13B	1299	1365	1421	1594	1704	1769	1916	2234	2528
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 23B								2399	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 13A	1428	1483	1540	1713	1821	1886	2033	2363	2644
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 23A								2528	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
ARMLESS									
MTH1 M2 10B	1164	1228	1283	1465	1560	1633	1778	2107	2363
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 20B								2273	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 10A	1283	1355	1410	1519	1687	1758	1904	2226	2490
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 20A								2392	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$77 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1394	1475	1540	1750	1852	1935	2107	2464	2757
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								2630	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1519	1603	1665	1861	1971	2055	2226	2592	2878
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								2895	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	1349	1421	1483	1678	1778	1861	2023	2371	2662
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								2544	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1465	1540	1612	1796	1904	1980	2145	2503	2782
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								2662	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1410	1493	1560	1758	1871	1940	2124	2490	2795
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								2657	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1540	1612	1687	1878	1997	2070	2243	2618	2922
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								2782	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$78list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

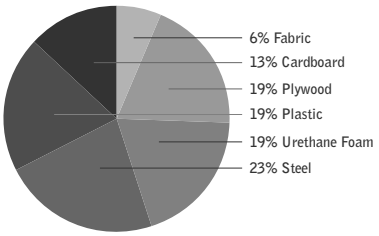
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES
Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.

BACK STYLES
Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.

BASE STYLES
Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"

TILT TENSION
A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS
Pam Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less that 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater that 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE
Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

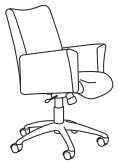
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-M11B Black base, swivel tilt	1040	1129	1234	1324	1428	1525	1621	1718	1885
PAN1-M12B Black base, knee tilt	1172	1270	1365	1463	1567	1656	1764	1852	2017
PAN1-M11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1172	1270	1365	1456	1561	1656	1753	1852	2017
PAN1-M12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1305	1399	1498	1594	1701	1790	1894	1984	2149
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M21B Black base, swivel tilt	1525	1664	1817	1957	2097	2236	2386	2530	2695
PAN1-M22B Black base, knee tilt	1664	1806	1957	2097	2236	2379	2517	2670	2837
PAN1-M21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1656	1797	1948	2088	2229	2369	2517	2659	2827
PAN1-M22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1797	1939	2088	2229	2369	2511	2649	2802	2967
OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M31B Black base, swivel tilt	1632	1769	1912	2061	2203	2343	2484	2626	2794
PAN1-M32B Black base, knee tilt	1764	1912	2055	2192	2335	2484	2626	2765	2934
PAN1-M31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1764	1902	2044	2192	2335	2473	2598	2757	2925
PAN1-M32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1894	2044	2185	2325	2467	2616	2757	2896	3064

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-H11B Black base, swivel tilt	1046	1146	1250	1356	1456	1561	1656	1764	1928
PAN1-H12B Black base, knee tilt	1181	1290	1394	1498	1594	1701	1797	1902	2070
PAN1-H11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1181	1278	1383	1489	1587	1692	1790	1894	2061
PAN1-H12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1311	1417	1525	1632	1724	1779	1928	2037	2203
CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H21B Black base, swivel tilt	1534	1685	1832	1984	2131	2273	2431	2571	2740
PAN1-H22B Black base, knee tilt	1673	1822	1974	2122	2273	2413	2566	2712	2880
PAN1-H21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1664	1817	1963	2114	2265	2406	2566	2703	2871
PAN1-H22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1806	1957	2107	2254	2406	2543	2695	2844	3011
OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H31B Black base, swivel tilt	1639	1790	1939	2079	2229	2379	2530	2677	2844
PAN1-H32B Black base, knee tilt	1779	1928	2079	2219	2369	2517	2670	2819	2986
PAN1-H31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1769	1921	2070	2213	2361	2511	2659	2808	2979
PAN1-H32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1912	2061	2213	2349	2503	2649	2802	2950	3116

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-HR-11B Black base, swivel tilt	1111	1208	1312	1420	1517	1622	1718	1823	1989
PAN1-HR-12B Black base, knee tilt	1244	1350	1456	1561	1659	1764	1861	1964	2133
PAN1-HR-11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1244	1339	1443	1554	1648	1753	1850	1957	2122
PAN1-HR-12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1373	1482	1588	1693	1790	1842	1989	2100	2265
CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-21B Black base, swivel tilt	1594	1747	1895	2044	2192	2335	2491	2634	2802
PAN1-HR-22B Black base, knee tilt	1736	1885	2037	2185	2335	2478	2626	2774	2941
PAN1-HR-21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1725	1877	2025	2175	2327	2467	2626	2765	2934
PAN1-HR-22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1867	2017	2170	2317	2467	2606	2757	2907	3070
OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-31B Black base, swivel tilt	1701	1850	2003	2140	2291	2441	2589	2740	2907
PAN1-HR-32B Black base, knee tilt	1842	1989	2140	2280	2431	2583	2730	2881	3048
PAN1-HR-31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1832	1984	2133	2274	2421	2571	2722	2871	3038
PAN1-HR-32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1974	2122	2274	2413	2566	2713	2863	3012	3181

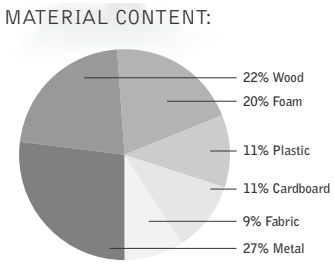
ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

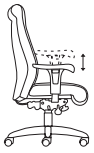
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES

RECLINE ADJUSTMENT
The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.

BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
(on selected models only)
The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.

BACK TENSION
A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT
(on selected models only)
A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS
The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
URETHANE ARMS										
CAD1-MW11B		1422	1495	1560	1757	1862	1957	2106	2461	2683
CAD1-MN11B										
CAD1-MW21B										
CAD1-MN21B										
CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1690	1764	1822	2021	2132	2211	2371	2728	2940
CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
CAD1-MW15B		1369	1438	1498	1694	1794	1872	2029	2367	2592
CAD1-MN15B										
CAD1-MW25B										
CAD1-MN25B										
CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1636	1705	1766	1959	2060	2140	2296	2636	2850
CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS		1513	1587	1707	1867	1980	2063	2237	2612	2829
CAD1-MW12B										
CAD1-MN12B										
CAD1-MW22B										
CAD1-MN22B		1778	1854	1922	2135	2245	2335	2507	2880	3085
CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES:
CAD-MW25 CAD-MN25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **$77 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.
Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 331 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-MW13B		1707	1782	1907	2063	2177	2264	2436	2809	3085
CAD1-MN13B										
CAD1-MW23B										
CAD1-MN23B										
CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1975	2055	2121	2335	2442	2532	2703	3080	3345
CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
CAD1-MW14B		1661	1736	1859	2014	2126	2214	2386	2760	3066
CAD1-MN14B										
CAD1-MW24B										
CAD1-MN24B										
CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1924	2004	2070	2283	2396	2483	2656	3031	3324
CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
ARMLESS										
CAD1-MW10B		1275	1347	1410	1608	1713	1806	1958	2312	2558
CAD1-MN10B										
CAD1-MW20B										
CAD1-MN20B										
CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1541	1613	1677	1875	1984	2061	2223	2579	2797
CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	MW Mid Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	0 Armless	W Wood
		MN Mid Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	3 Wood And Upholstered	B Black Nylon
				4 Completely Upholstered	J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS									
CAD1-HW11B CAD1-HN11B CAD1-HW21B CAD1-HN21B		1545	1641	1711	1923	2055	2142	2335	2738	2979
CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1817	1907	1980	2193	2320	2410	2602	3005	3235
CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
CAD1-HW15B CAD1-HN15B CAD1-HW25B CAD1-HN25B		1485	1576	1647	1854	1974	2061	2245	2636	2879
CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1754	1843	1915	2121	2243	2332	2514	2899	3134
CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
CAD1-HW12B CAD1-HN12B CAD1-HW22B CAD1-HN22B		1642	1745	1819	2052	2184	2277	2479	2908	3139
CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1911	2008	2088	2317	2447	2542	2745	3175	3396
CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **$74 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW13B		1840	1939	2014	2245	2381	2472	2675	3105	3396
CAD1-HN13B										
CAD1-HW23B										
CAD1-HN23B										
CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2107	2206	2283	2514	2646	2743	2943	3374	3658
CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW14B		1793	1891	1964	2195	2332	2422	2626	3056	3378
CAD1-HN14B										
CAD1-HW24B										
CAD1-HN24B										
CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2059	2158	2235	2464	2598	2694	2894	3324	3635
CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $74** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. .

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
	2 Guest Seating	HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
		A Arm Chair			J Jury Base

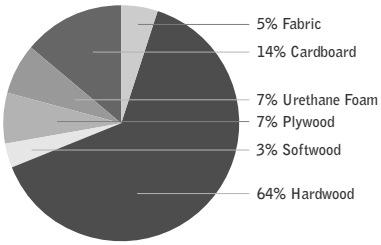
GUEST SEATING

65 Addison
68 Blake
71 Dorso
74 Bali
76 Kita
78 Spence
80 Cadence
82 Faeron Wood
88 Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	893	916	941	990	1041	1089	1141	1190	1291
	Maple	963	987	1013	1063	1111	1160	1210	1258	1358
OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	939	983	1029	1111	1195	1282	1366	1454	1622
	Maple	1002	1043	1087	1173	1257	1344	1430	1514	1687
OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	925	956	988	1054	1116	1180	1244	1307	1437
	Maple	994	1029	1058	1122	1186	1249	1312	1378	1506

ORDERING NOTES:
Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	910	933	959	1008	1057	1107	1156	1206	1306
	Maple	970	995	1018	1084	1118	1170	1220	1269	1366
OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	915	940	967	1015	1065	1115	1165	1213	1312
	Maple	980	1003	1030	1078	1127	1178	1225	1277	1377

ORDERING NOTES:
Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61- list per yard.**

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

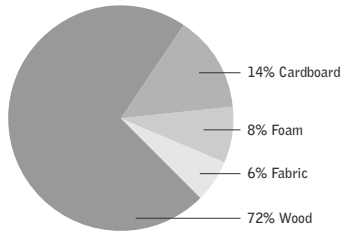
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	814	840	866	914	966	1014	1064	1114	1211
	Maple	878	901	928	978	1029	1075	1125	1174	1275
OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	854	897	940	1029	1111	1195	1282	1366	1539
	Maple	915	960	1003	1087	1173	1257	1344	1430	1599
OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	846	879	912	974	1039	1102	1166	1229	1356
	Maple	910	940	973	1038	1100	1165	1228	1292	1420
OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK										
BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	883	909	932	982	1032	1081	1131	1180	1279
	Maple	939	966	988	1039	1087	1138	1187	1237	1337

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

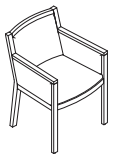
1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	880	915	952	1022	1093	1166	1237	1308	1452
	Maple	945	983	1017	1088	1160	1233	1305	1377	1517
CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	915	978	1038	1158	1279	1398	1519	1642	1883
	Maple	985	1044	1107	1228	1349	1467	1590	1711	1956
 CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	939	1003	1067	1194	1324	1454	1583	1710	1966
	Maple	1002	1065	1129	1255	1386	1514	1645	1772	2030

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

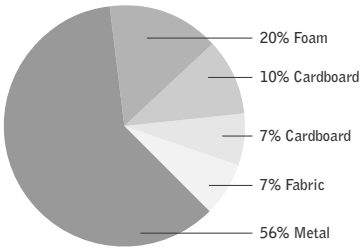
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-10	1008	1056	1108	1173	1254	1356	1465	1603	1750
4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-10	1108	1156	1200	1275	1356	1449	1566	1695	1852
4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-11	1146	1200	1245	1311	1394	1494	1612	1740	1886
4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-11	1267	1311	1365	1428	1513	1612	1722	1861	2007
4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-20	1092	1137	1192	1254	1338	1438	1546	1687	1833
4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,									
DOC2-20	1137	1192	1237	1299	1383	1483	1603	1732	1878
4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-21	1228	1283	1330	1394	1475	1576	1695	1822	1971
4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-21	1347	1394	1449	1513	1594	1695	1804	1940	2090
Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-30	1117	1164	1208	1283	1365	1458	1576	1704	1861
Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-30	1221	1275	1320	1383	1465	1566	1687	1817	1960
Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-31	1394	1449	1494	1560	1641	1740	1861	1987	2134
Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-31	1449	1504	1546	1612	1695	1796	1916	2043	2190

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		2 Four Leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
DON Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		3 Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	871	916	961	1038	1117	1208	1330	1458	1612
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	971	1023	1071	1137	1221	1320	1438	1566	1713
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	955	999	1044	1117	1200	1293	1412	1540	1695
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	1057	1106	1156	1221	1299	1403	1519	1648	1796
	Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	971	1023	1071	1137	1221	1320	1438	1566	1713
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	1146	1200	1245	1311	1394	1494	1612	1740	1886

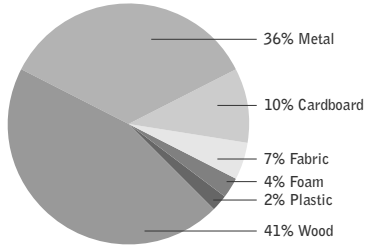
ORDERING NOTES
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See Page 34 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	794								
Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	873								
Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1075	1114	1165	1220	1273	1336	1408	1478	1592
Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1185	1228	1273	1325	1379	1452	1519	1600	1724
Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1033	1067	1103	1148	1185	1228	1273	1342	1414
Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1103	1148	1185	1228	1281	1353	1408	1484	1559
Caddie DOL6	799								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 6 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See page 8 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

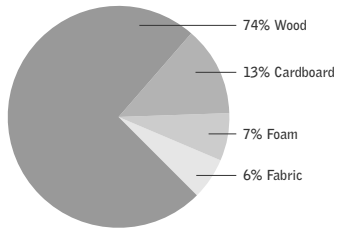
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Oak	1173	1223	1260	1349	1408	1452	1533	1717	1854
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1255	1307	1344	1432	1485	1533	1612	1798	1937
Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Oak	1525	1592	1639	1753	1827	1885	1987	2232	2479
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1634	1701	1747	1862	1937	1991	2097	2337	2585
3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Oak	1173	1223	1260	1349	1408	1452	1533	1717	1854
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1255	1307	1344	1432	1485	1533	1612	1798	1937
Slat Back 1322-A	Oak	1200	1245	1281	1358	1407	1435	1504	1650	1759
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1307	1355	1383	1464	1512	1541	1608	1754	1866
Shoji Back 1323-A	Oak	1125	1172	1220	1267	1313	1365	1426	1537	1646
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1241	1284	1313	1392	1438	1464	1539	1685	1794

ORDERING NOTES
Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** See page 10 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

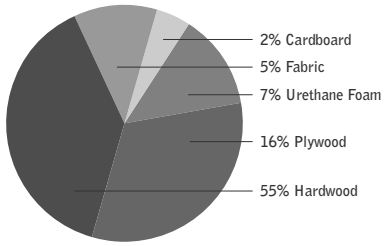
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 12 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

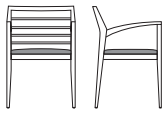
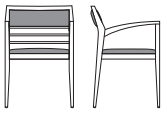
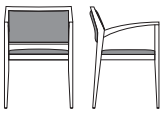
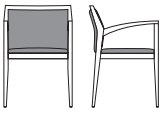
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Slat Back 1400	Oak	1136	1198	1281	1363	1461	1567	1678	1819	1916
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1272	1337	1417	1499	1592	1701	1812	1948	2043
 Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1171	1236	1320	1403	1506	1617	1724	1874	2010
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1307	1377	1461	1543	1641	1752	1866	2007	2145
 Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1192	1255	1344	1432	1533	1647	1759	1911	2081
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1335	1403	1485	1575	1675	1782	1902	2044	2217
 Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1202	1273	1356	1443	1545	1662	1778	1924	2133
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1344	1415	1506	1588	1688	1803	1920	2062	2272

ORDERING NOTES
Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

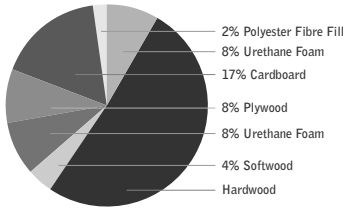
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 12 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1443	1512	1576	1683	1790	1895	2005	2135	2370

ORDERING NOTES
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

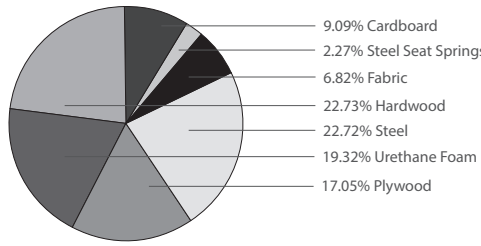
1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 331 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

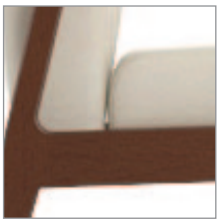
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$50 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30” Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
44” Under-seat Splashguard	87	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132		

See page 98 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1080	1122	1165	1252	1338	1424	1513	1599	1773
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1466	1533	1597	1727	1859	1988	2117	2249	2510
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1480	1542	1609	1739	1871	2000	2131	2261	2520
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1156	1199	1243	1330	1417	1505	1590	1677	1852
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1543	1610	1675	1806	1936	2066	2197	2327	2588
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1557	1622	1688	1818	1947	2080	2209	2340	2599

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **page** 85.
See Page 332 for color selection.

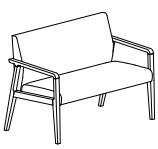
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1382	1442	1567	1694	1819	1943	2067	2318
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1707	1792	1875	2044	2213	2381	2551	2718	3055
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1719	1803	1887	2058	2223	2392	2562	2730	3066
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1621	1698	1778	1936	2092	2250	2409	2566	2881
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2009	2109	2211	2411	2612	2814	3013	3214	3617
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2020	2121	2221	2422	2623	2824	3026	3225	3630

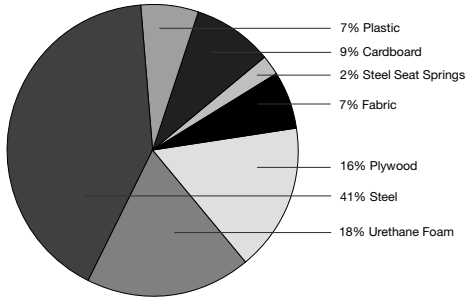
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Seat Cover (per seat) 85**.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap SC Solid Surface Cap SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

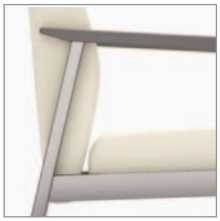
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



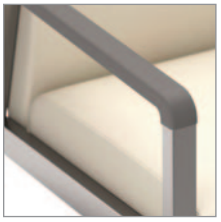
CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.

SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

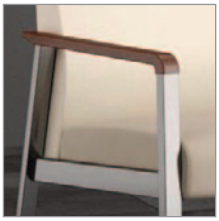
PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Cover	86		
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	966	1009	1046	1131	1212	1296	1379	1462	1627
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1150	1192	1233	1315	1397	1481	1564	1647	1812
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1336	1397	1460	1584	1708	1832	1958	2081	2329
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1520	1582	1645	1769	1893	2017	2142	2265	2514
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1347	1410	1470	1594	1719	1843	1967	2091	2341
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1533	1592	1655	1780	1904	2029	2154	2277	2526
24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1040	1082	1123	1206	1290	1370	1455	1537	1703
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1224	1267	1308	1391	1472	1556	1638	1720	1886
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1411	1471	1535	1660	1782	1907	2032	2156	2403
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1593	1656	1718	1843	1966	2090	2216	2340	2588
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1421	1483	1545	1670	1794	1918	2043	2166	2415
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1606	1668	1730	1854	1979	2103	2228	2349	2599

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

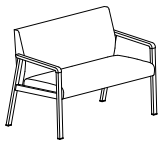
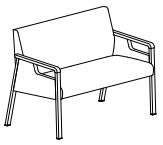
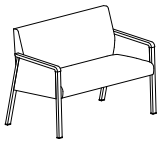
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1195	1254	1313	1434	1552	1672	1790	1908	2147
30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1379	1438	1497	1617	1736	1855	1974	2092	2332
30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1565	1646	1725	1886	2045	2207	2367	2528	2847
30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	1750	1830	1909	2070	2231	2391	2551	2712	3034
30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1578	1656	1736	1896	2058	2218	2378	2538	2860
30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	1761	1840	1920	2082	2242	2403	2562	2723	3043
 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1482	1557	1632	1781	1933	2082	2232	2383	2682
44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	1666	1740	1817	1965	2116	2268	2416	2567	2866
 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	1852	1947	2043	2234	2425	2616	2808	2998	3384
44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2037	2133	2229	2419	2611	2802	2993	3184	3567
 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	1863	1960	2055	2245	2438	2629	2819	3011	3394
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2047	2145	2240	2431	2622	2814	3006	3196	3580

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

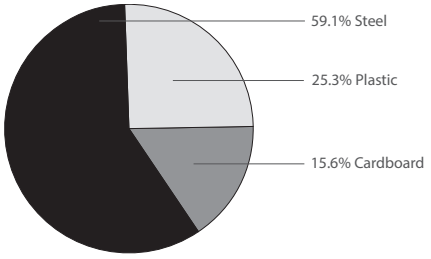
MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

95 Libra
102 Mobi
106 Karma
116 Corfu
122 Capri
124 Bank of England

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FEATURES

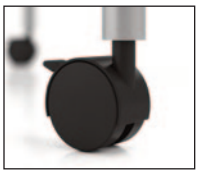
POLYMER BACK & SEAT
Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.

UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK
Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.

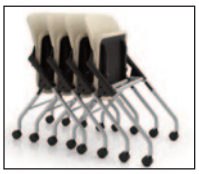
FRAME
Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.

ARMS
Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.

GLIDES
Libra Black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS
The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING
Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.

OPTIONS

TABLET
Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing), and has a turning radius of 360 degrees.

BOOK RACK
The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Armless	22	24.5	33.5	18	n/a	n/a	19	25	13
Fixed Arm	25.5	24.5	33.5	18	26.25	22	19	27	13
Tablet Arm	28	24.5	33.5	18	29	n/a	19	35	13

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM Yardage

Seat & Back	1.19
Seat only	0.56
Back only	0.65

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2111B	414								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2111S	414								
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2121B	527	541	556	577	600	621	645	675	704
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2121S	527	541	556	577	600	621	645	675	704
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2131B	603	633	666	711	762	807	859	924	988
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2131S	603	633	666	711	762	807	859	924	988
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2112B	421								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2112S	421								
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2122B	534	547	562	583	607	628	651	681	711
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2122S	534	547	562	583	607	628	651	681	711
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2132B	610	640	672	717	769	814	866	930	995
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2132S	610	640	672	717	769	814	866	930	995

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Wire Basket	73

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

LIBRA | FIXED ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B	481								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S	481								
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B	594	608	623	643	667	688	712	741	771
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S	594	608	623	643	667	688	712	741	771
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B	670	700	733	778	829	874	926	990	1055
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S	670	700	733	778	829	874	926	990	1055
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B	487								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S	487								
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B	601	614	629	650	674	695	718	748	778
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S	601	614	629	650	674	695	718	748	778
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B	677	707	739	784	836	881	933	997	1061
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S	677	707	739	784	836	881	933	997	1061

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Wire Basket	73

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B	596								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S	596								
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B	710	723	738	759	783	804	827	857	887
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S	710	723	738	759	783	804	827	857	887
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B	786	816	848	893	945	990	1042	1106	1171
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S	786	816	848	893	945	990	1042	1106	1171
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B	603								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S	603								
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B	716	730	745	766	789	810	834	864	893
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S	716	730	745	766	789	810	834	864	893
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B	792	823	855	900	952	997	1048	1113	1177
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB23232S	792	823	855	900	952	997	1048	1113	1177

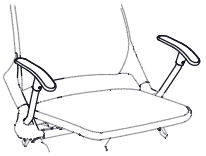
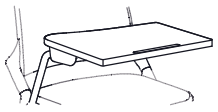
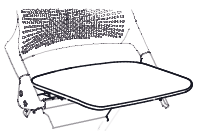
ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Wire Basket	73

PRODUCT CODE KEY

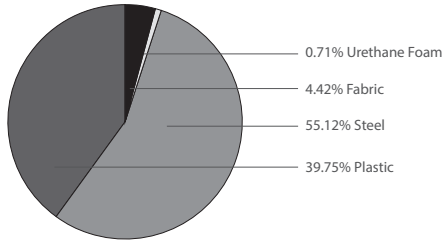
Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair) LIB2-RA2	63										2.5	0.8
	Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm) LIB2-RA3	152										11.3	2.3
	Replacement Polymer Seat LIB2-RS1	110										3.8	0.7
	Replacement Upholstered Seat LIB2-RS2	192	206	221	241	265	286	310	339	369	0.65	5.9	0.7
	Replacement Glides (Set of 4) LIB2-RB1	17										0.2	0.1
	Replacement Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB2	38										0.6	0.1
	Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB3	38											

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

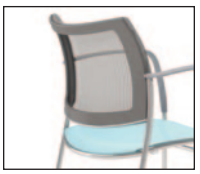
MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.

ARMLESS

POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.

UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.

STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.

LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.

COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	365								
Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	403								
Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	481	504	526	570	616	661	705	752	843
Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	529	549	571	617	662	708	753	798	888
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	489	512	535	581	625	670	717	760	852

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removeable Back Covers	68

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	536	559	582	627	672	718	761	808	898
Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	374								
Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	420								
Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	582	617	654	725	799	871	942	1015	1162
Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	618	655	691	765	836	910	982	1055	1198
Caddie DOL6	799								

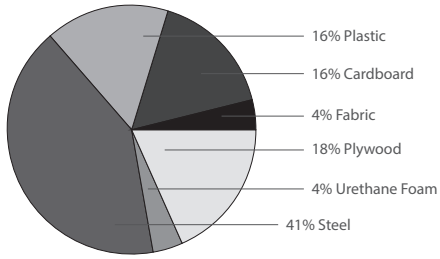
Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removeable Back Covers	68

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

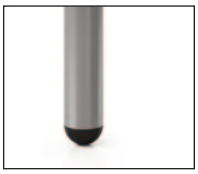
KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.

LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.

STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

OPTIONS

SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

UNDERSEAT COVER
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.

FLOOR SAVER GLIDE
Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **$36 list** upcharge.

NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **$36 list** upcharge.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 25 for imformation.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	0.50	0.75

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD	429	455	478	515	556	591	631	682	732
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD	533	559	584	620	661	697	737	786	837
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	463	489	513	549	590	625	664	716	767
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	568	593	618	655	696	730	770	820	871
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	494	510	520	539	560	577	598	624	648
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	600	614	627	644	664	682	703	729	756
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D	464	489	516	553	591	627	668	718	769
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D	571	596	621	658	697	732	772	825	874
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D	498	522	550	586	625	661	702	752	803
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D	604	630	656	691	730	767	806	858	909
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D	521	536	549	567	588	604	625	653	677
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D	628	641	655	672	693	709	730	757	782

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_UNAD	504	529	555	589	628	663	704	756	805
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCUNAD	631	656	681	717	757	793	832	884	935
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_WNAD	540	555	567	585	604	623	642	668	695
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCWNAD	669	681	696	712	732	749	771	796	823
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_U_D	538	563	589	624	664	699	741	791	841
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCU_D	666	693	717	752	794	828	869	917	969
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_W_D	568	581	593	612	633	648	670	696	721
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCW_D	697	708	723	741	760	778	799	824	848

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

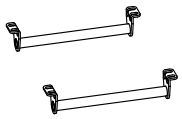
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD	602	648	699	768	845	913	990	1087	1185
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD	731	780	829	897	974	1042	1121	1219	1315
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD	620	642	664	698	732	767	803	847	893
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD	748	772	795	828	863	896	933	979	1021
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D	638	687	733	803	880	948	1029	1123	1222
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D	768	816	865	933	1011	1080	1156	1253	1352
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D	646	670	693	725	760	794	830	874	918
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D	777	800	823	854	890	922	960	1006	1050

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additonal options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed on page 112.

Description/Model	Price
 Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	77
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	87
Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	68
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	68
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	78
Caddie DOL6	799

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	26L 26” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D	544	570	596	631	670	706	746	796	848
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D	578	603	630	664	704	741	781	830	883
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D	602	615	628	645	666	683	704	730	756
	22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D	616	642	668	703	744	778	819	870	918
	22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D	646	659	673	689	711	728	748	773	800

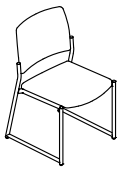
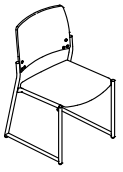
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

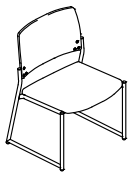
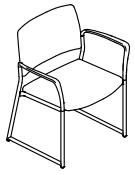
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	559	572	585	602	624	640	661	687	712
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	593	605	619	636	658	674	696	721	746
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	627	640	654	670	691	708	729	756	781
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	597	621	647	684	723	759	799	850	900
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	631	656	682	718	757	793	832	884	935
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	655	668	681	698	719	735	757	783	808

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add up-charge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_UNAD	634	659	685	720	759	795	836	887	937
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_WNAD	672	685	698	717	735	754	773	799	825
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_U_D	669	696	720	756	796	830	871	922	971
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_W_D	699	711	725	743	765	781	802	827	853

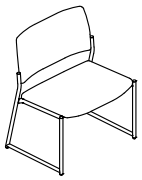
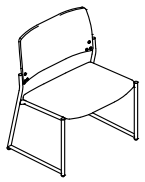
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD	732	781	830	898	978	1043	1122	1220	1316
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD	752	773	796	829	865	897	935	980	1023
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D	769	819	866	935	1012	1081	1159	1254	1353
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D	778	802	824	856	891	925	961	1008	1051

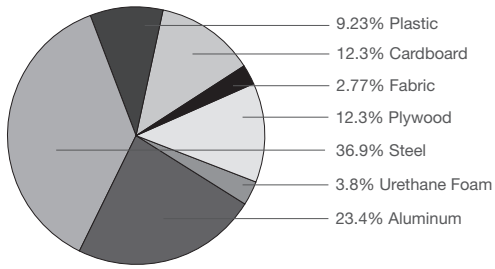
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	77
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **$32 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24	31	15.75								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S	468								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C	530								
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S	542								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C	595								
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S	627	660	693	725	759	793	825	858	891
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C	687	720	752	784	819	852	885	916	952
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S	702	733	768	800	834	867	899	933	967
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C	754	788	820	853	886	918	954	985	1017

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **$32 list** per chair, please specify on order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-50S		581	603	627	647	672	695	717	740	761
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-50C		641	663	687	708	731	754	777	799	823
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-51S		657	678	702	724	746	769	793	813	837
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-51C		708	731	754	777	799	823	844	867	888
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-30S	Beech	678								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-30C	Beech	746								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-31S	Beech	813								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-31C	Beech	897								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.
Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **$32 list** per chair, please specify on order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	740	771	805	838	871	907	938	970	1004
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	806	840	872	908	939	971	1006	1039	1071
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	873	909	940	973	1008	1040	1073	1107	1139
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	957	989	1022	1057	1088	1122	1156	1188	1222
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		769	813	859	907	950	995	1040	1085	1131
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		837	883	928	971	1016	1063	1108	1152	1198
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		907	950	995	1040	1085	1131	1174	1221	1267
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		987	1033	1078	1122	1168	1213	1257	1305	1349
Caddie										
DOL6		799								

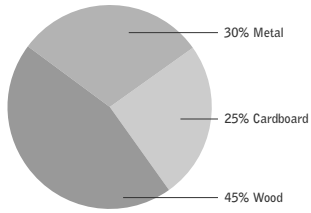
ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **$32 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
ARM CHAIR										
CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	966								
CAP2A2		1172	1219	1255	1312	1369	1432	1503	1584	1720
CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1064	1106	1148	1195	1245	1295	1344	1426	1512
CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1089								
CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1187	1231	1272	1320	1369	1417	1466	1549	1634
SIDE CHAIR										
CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	888								
CAP2S2		1089	1136	1181	1237	1295	1354	1412	1494	1633
CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	990	1035	1071	1121	1172	1222	1272	1354	1435
CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	1015								
CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1115	1138	1195	1245	1295	1344	1395	1478	1561
CADDIE										
DOL6		799								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** .

PRODUCT CODE KEY

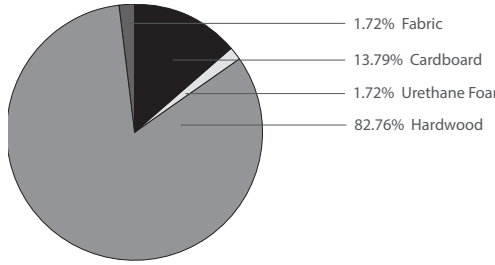
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	2	A	1
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood
	5	S	2
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

CADDIE
When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT									
	177-A Oak, Cherry	1181								
	177-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1337								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION									
	178-A Oak, Cherry	1440	1509	1575	1639	1703	1767	1827	1894	1997
	178-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1608	1680	1748	1818	1883	1954	2014	2084	2193
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	179-A Oak, Cherry	1440	1509	1575	1639	1703	1767	1827	1894	1997
	179-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1608	1680	1748	1818	1883	1954	2014	2084	2193

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '**177-J**' for Wood Seat, '**178-J**' for Removable Cushion, or '**179-J'** for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.** .

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

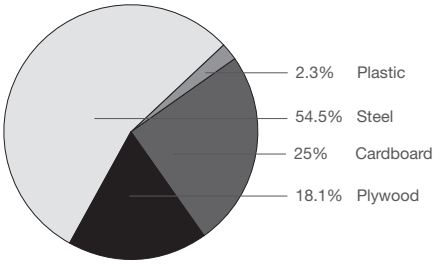
BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

127 Manolo
131 Karma
133 Capri
135 Corfu

MANOLO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SEATS
Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.

BASES
Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

SEATS
Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.

BASES
Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	772								
		Walnut	811								
	MAN5B03	Palette	743								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	747								
		Walnut	785								
	MAN5C03	Palette	720								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		813	844	873	935	994	1056	1115	1174	1296
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		788	819	848	910	969	1031	1089	1150	1271
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	788								
		Walnut	828								
	MAN5B13	Palette	756								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C11	Beech	761								
		Walnut	802								
	MAN5C13	Palette	732								
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		863	895	928	990	1055	1116	1181	1244	1370
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		837	870	901	964	1029	1092	1155	1219	1345

Manolo Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

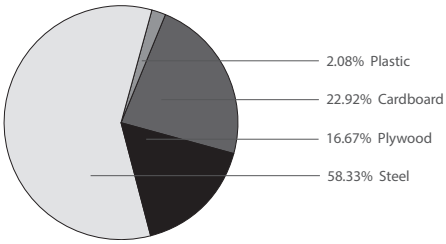
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN Manolo	5 Stool	B Bar Height	0 Backless Seat	1 Wood
		C Counter Height	1 Low Back Seat	2 Fully Upholstered
				3 Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

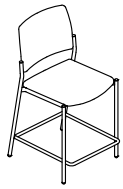
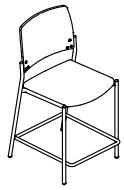
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	645	672	697	731	772	808	847	898	948
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	696	721	745	781	823	858	897	947	997
									
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	678	693	704	723	743	760	781	806	832
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	728	742	754	771	793	809	830	856	883
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	682	702	732	769	808	844	885	936	985
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	731	757	782	817	858	893	935	984	1036
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	705	720	731	748	770	788	808	834	861
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	756	769	781	799	819	837	858	884	910

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	45
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	32

See page 3 for more information on options and features.

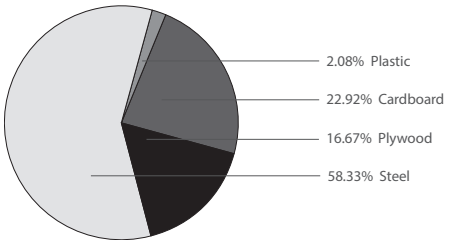
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
BARSTOOL										
CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1159								
CAP5A2		1408	1460	1509	1575	1642	1717	1802	1899	2038
CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1278	1327	1377	1437	1495	1555	1613	1713	1796
CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1307								
CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1424	1475	1522	1584	1642	1703	1759	1861	1940

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP Capri	5 Barstool	A Arm Chair	1 Wood 2 Fully Upholstered 3 Upholstered Seat Cushion 4 Wood With Holes 5 Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

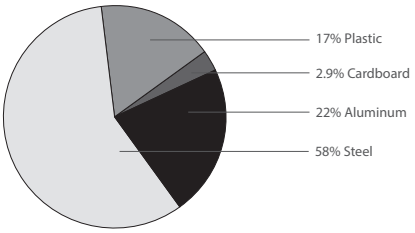
BARSTOOL
The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40” to 42”.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair.

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

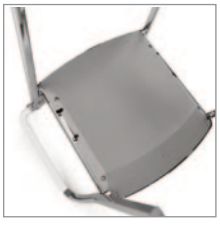
SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	837								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	980								
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	925								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1080								
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1114	1130	1148	1183	1216	1252	1285	1320	1390
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1256	1272	1291	1325	1360	1394	1430	1463	1533
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1202	1220	1236	1270	1306	1340	1373	1410	1479
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1355	1372	1391	1423	1460	1493	1528	1563	1632

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1063	1073	1083	1105	1124	1144	1164	1184	1224
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1206	1215	1227	1247	1267	1287	1307	1327	1367
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1074	1084	1094	1114	1136	1156	1174	1195	1235
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1306	1315	1325	1345	1366	1386	1407	1424	1466
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1160								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1231								
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1279								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1330								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1061	1074	1085	1108	1131	1155	1178	1200	1247
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1134	1144	1156	1180	1202	1225	1248	1270	1316
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1181	1192	1203	1227	1249	1272	1295	1318	1365
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1231	1244	1255	1278	1302	1324	1347	1370	1417
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1071	1097	1121	1169	1220	1268	1316	1366	1463
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1142	1166	1192	1241	1290	1338	1387	1436	1534
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1190	1213	1240	1288	1337	1386	1435	1483	1581
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1242	1267	1291	1339	1389	1438	1486	1536	1633

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$61 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

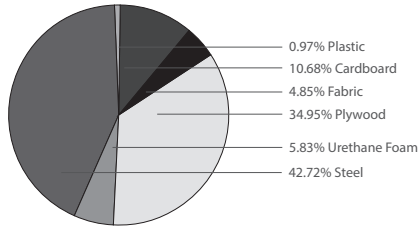
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LOUNGE SEATING

142 Avatar
145 Cressida
155 Leyton
166 Zola
183 Zola Privacy
249 Faeron
261 Sutton
263 Carlyle
265 Brio
267 Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE
FIXED ARM

ARMLESS

LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1794	1861	1930	2025	2133	2229	2337	2472	2609
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	2000	2067	2135	2231	2341	2434	2543	2679	2816

Avatar Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

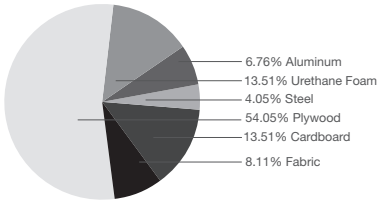
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.

POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

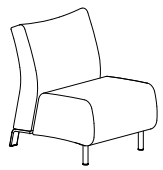
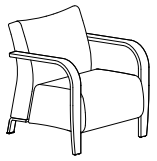
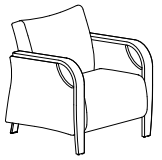
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **Page 329** for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	288
Casters (set of 4)	218	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	288	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1492	1569	1664	1786	1922	2043	2179	2353	2524
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1716	1807	1894	2003	2145	2280	2416	2575	2754
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1786	1880	1965	2071	2216	2353	2488	2646	2825
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2403	2559	2718	2941	3198	3420	3679	4003	4317
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2473	2633	2789	3012	3269	3492	3749	4074	4389

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

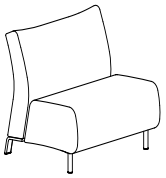
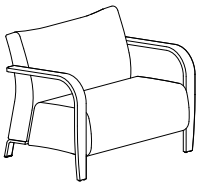
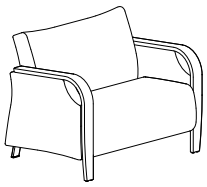
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
Casters (set of 4)	218		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1579	1681	1783	1930	2094	2241	2407	2614	2822
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1832	1935	2039	2185	2349	2496	2661	2870	3079
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1903	2007	2112	2257	2421	2577	2734	2943	3150
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2514	2690	2868	3116	3399	3647	3932	4280	4914
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2586	2761	2941	3187	3471	3720	4004	4353	4986

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

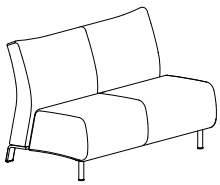
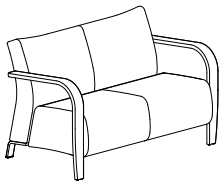
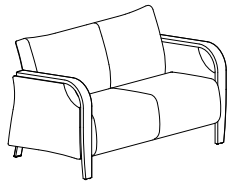
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2467	2597	2718	2904	3105	3284	3492	3744	4003
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2689	2818	2948	3127	3333	3513	3714	3973	4231
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2760	2891	3017	3198	3407	3584	3786	4043	4300
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3377	3579	3778	4059	4381	4660	4983	5391	5792
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3448	3648	3849	4130	4453	4732	5055	5465	5865

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

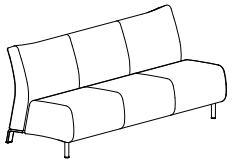
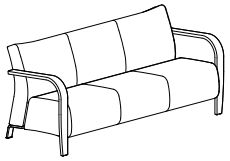
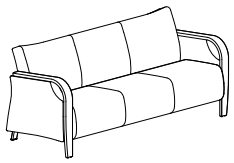
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	277
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	277

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3349	3530	3700	3944	4231	4474	4755	5106	5455
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3579	3749	3931	4173	4453	4704	4983	5336	5685
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3648	3820	4003	4173	4524	4774	5055	5407	5758
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4259	4510	4760	5106	5507	5857	6253	6754	7249
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4330	4583	4834	5178	5579	5929	6324	6823	7319

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

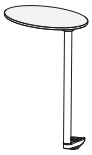
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

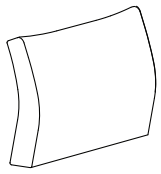
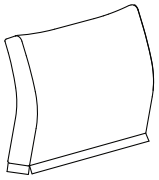
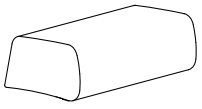
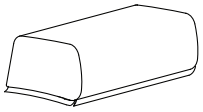
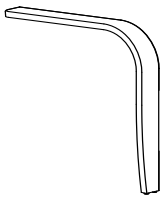
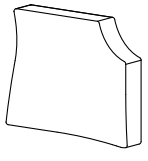
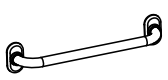
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	561	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	417	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	561	12	2

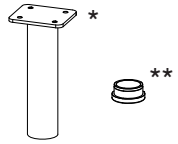
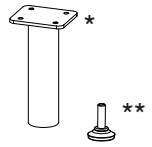
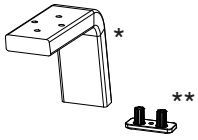
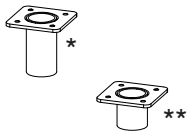
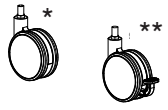
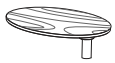
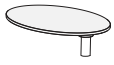
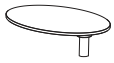
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	641	654	687	744	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	681	741	798	879	973	1056	1148	1267	1382	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	770	831	891	978	1073	1158	1255	1378	1496	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1008	1092	1179	1299	1438	1559	1695	1869	2041	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1347	1456	1564	1717	1890	2041	2214	2433	2648	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	277	332	391	471	567	647	743	859	978	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	288	348	408	493	591	677	772	895	1015	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	384	469	557	677	813	936	1073	1245	1417	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	441	550	660	811	984	1138	1311	1528	1746	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	575	618	660	717	782	841	909	990	1073	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	745	799	850	925	1010	1083	1168	1271	1378	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	895	948	1004	1081	1166	1242	1328	1438	1545	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1198	1281	1363	1481	1611	1727	1861	2029	2193	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	199	241	283	340	407	464	533	614	697	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	247	299	352	427	511	584	668	773	879	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	263	319	372	449	535	611	698	806	914	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	336	418	502	618	748	866	999	1166	1330	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	177									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	213										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	387	433	479	542	618	682	757	850	941	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	59									2	0.3

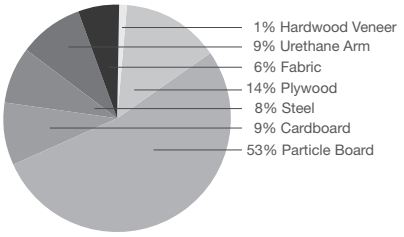
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	37	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	37		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	57	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	52	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	22	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	75	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	52	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	52	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	71	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	71	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	379	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	265	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** / **A-Color** / **B** / **C** 514 / 521 / 550 / 595	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	379	5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES

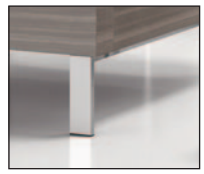
ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless

Upholstered Full Arm

Wood Surround Armless

Wood Surround Full Arm

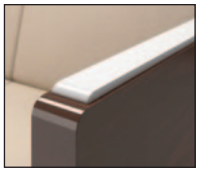


LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



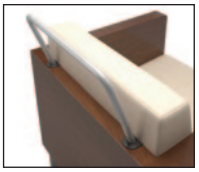
OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.

CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.

CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,

UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see Page 329.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

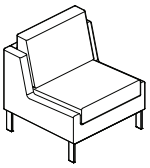
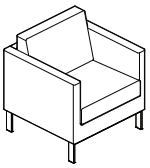
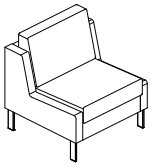
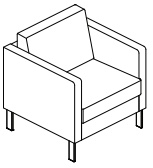
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	283	LEY32UN	416	LEY31.5UN	366	LEY33UN	705
LEY31UF	351	LEY32UF	488	LEY31.5UF	456	LEY33UF	772
LEY31WN	130	LEY32WN	199	LEY31.5WN	168	LEY33WN	436
LEY31WF	130	LEY32WF	199	LEY31.5WF	168	LEY33WF	436

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
One-Seat Clean out	45	One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202
Two-Seat Clean out	88	Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288
Three-Seat Clean out	131	Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342	**Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges**	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346	One-Seat	74
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351	One & Half-Seat	102
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385	Two-Seat	145
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514	Three-Seat	218
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521		
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550	Casters	172
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595	Casters with Pushbar	444

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31NUN	N/A	1959	2081	2195	2360	2554	2718	2904	3140	3377
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31NUF	N/A	2081	2280	2467	2741	3048	3321	3630	4008	4402
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY31NPN	Palette	2424	2473	2532	2605	2683	2754	2831	2941	3040
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2424	2473	2532	2605	2683	2754	2831	2941	3040
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2925	2978	3034	3105	3184	3256	3333	3441	3541
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY31NPF	Palette	2403	2454	2504	2575	2657	2731	2812	2912	3012
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2403	2454	2504	2575	2657	2731	2812	2912	3012
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2904	2955	3006	3078	3158	3235	3314	3412	3513

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

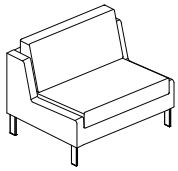
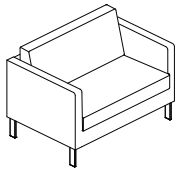
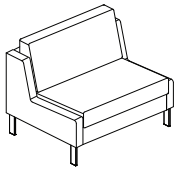
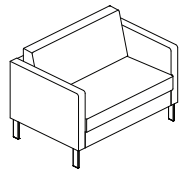
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
One-Seat Clean out	45
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	74

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2514	2688	2861	3105	3384	3628	3904	4250	4600
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2640	2815	2987	3232	3509	3752	4033	4378	4726
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2881	2974	3067	3196	3345	3474	3622	3807	3993
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2881	2974	3067	3196	3345	3474	3622	3807	3993
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3383	3473	3565	3696	3845	3974	4122	4309	4494
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2859	2952	3043	3173	3322	3452	3601	3785	3971
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2859	2952	3043	3173	3322	3452	3601	3785	3971
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3361	3450	3543	3672	3820	3950	4101	4285	4469

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	102

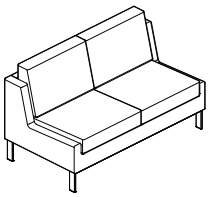
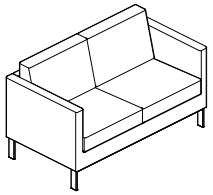
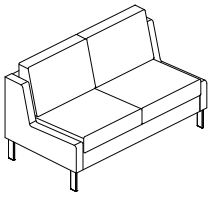
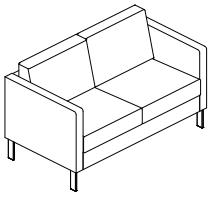
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY32NUN	N/A	3140	3321	3492	3735	4008	4259	4531	4881	5227
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY32NUF	N/A	3269	3507	3744	4074	4453	4783	5162	5636	6107
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless										
LEY32NPN	Palette	3428	3521	3621	3749	3908	4043	4193	4389	4574
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3428	3521	3621	3749	3908	4043	4193	4389	4574
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4003	4092	4193	4323	4482	4616	4768	4962	5149
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY32NPF	Palette	3407	3498	3601	3729	3894	4021	4193	4359	4554
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3407	3498	3601	3729	3894	4021	4193	4359	4554
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3980	4074	4173	4300	4467	4594	4768	4933	5128

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

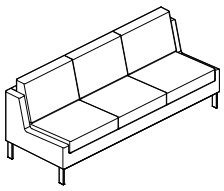
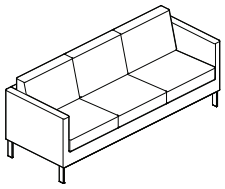
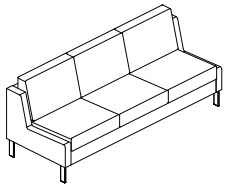
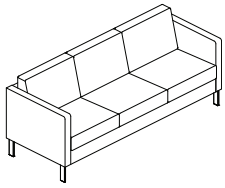
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Two-Seat Clean out	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	145

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4173	4389	4583	4881	5219	5512	5844	6259	6674
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4273	4531	4783	5139	5550	5908	6315	6823	7334
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	4474	4625	4760	4975	5206	5414	5650	5944	6238
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4474	4625	4760	4975	5206	5414	5650	5944	6238
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5118	5269	5407	5621	5849	6058	6295	6587	6883
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	4453	4604	4755	4956	5191	5391	5629	5922	6217
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4453	4604	4755	4956	5191	5391	5629	5922	6217
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5098	5247	5398	5599	5836	6036	6272	6567	6861

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Three-Seat Clean out	131
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	218

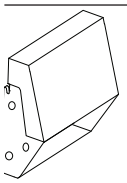
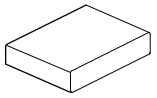
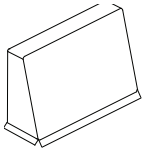
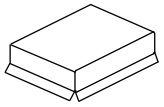
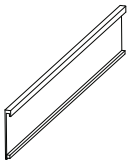
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

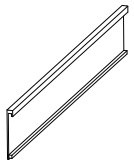
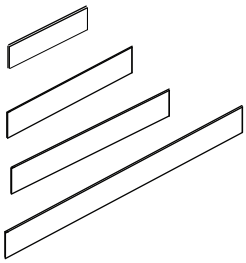
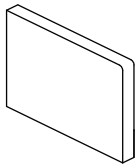
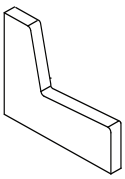
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

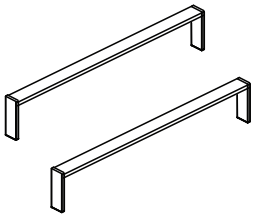
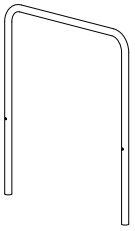
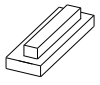
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

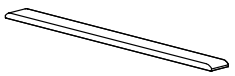
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	462	487	510	542	581	614	655	700	747	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	502	534	564	607	657	700	748	811	873	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	662	691	720	759	805	845	891	948	1008	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	761	803	845	907	973	1033	1100	1185	1270	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	239	265	288	322	362	393	433	483	530	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	271	304	334	379	428	470	519	582	644	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	241	267	295	334	376	415	459	513	568	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	304	346	389	448	516	574	638	728	812	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	234	259	283	318	355	389	428	474	521	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	247	269	294	327	365	399	436	487	534	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	260	285	306	342	383	414	455	498	546	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	270	295	320	352	391	425	463	511	559	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	300	324	348	384	418	456	492	540	588	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	396	442	491	558	635	702	778	873	970	28	5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	319	379	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	336	396	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	391	484	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	408	497	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	437	557	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	478	656	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	216	246	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	246	265	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	274	334	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	304	393	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	581	783	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	732	937	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	752	956	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	781	984	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	837	1040	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	938	1141	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	591	794	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	743	943	26	1.5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

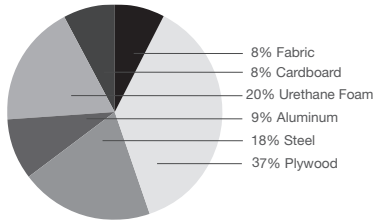
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	172	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	204	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	227	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	341	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	67	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	75	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	78	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	543	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	514	521	550	595	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	109	111	114	131	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	172	174	177	193	1	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our anufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.

ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.

RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.

LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

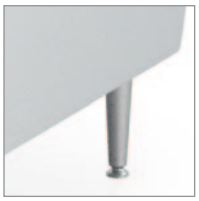
REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.

CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See **page** 186 for locations and **Page 239** for pricing.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See **Page 239** for pricing.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

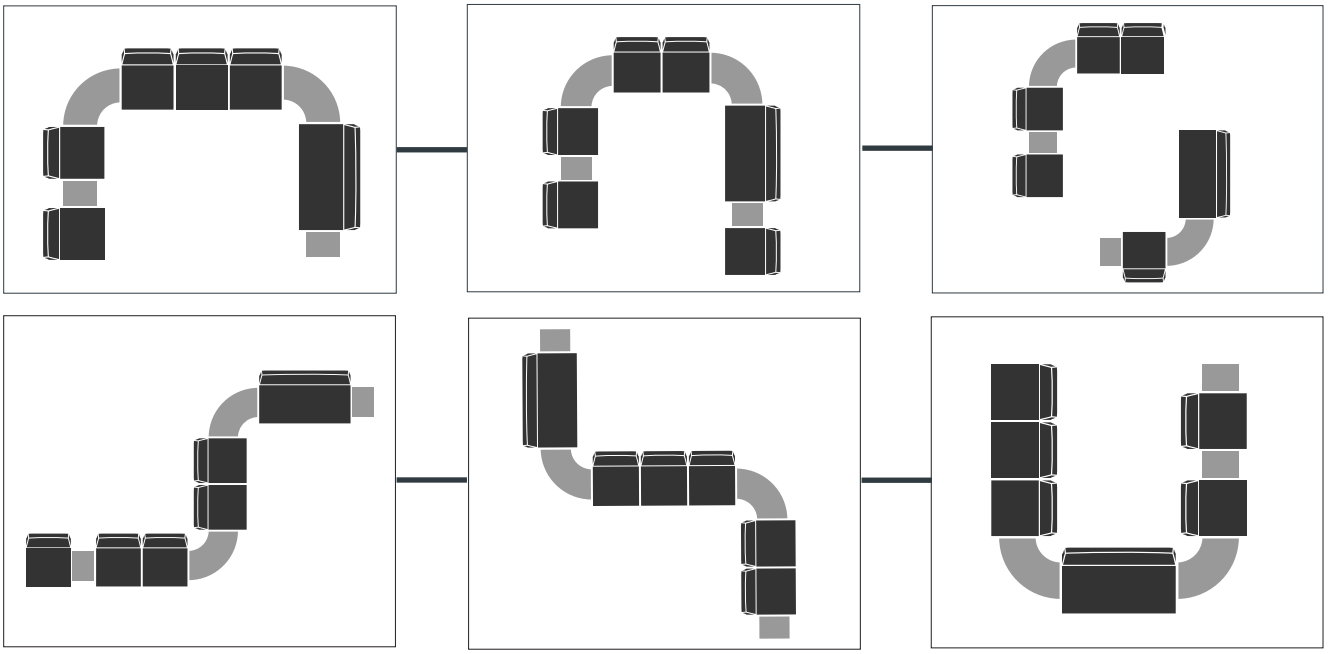
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$61 list** per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

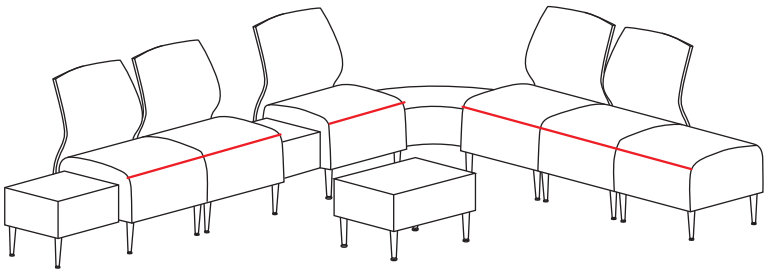
Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

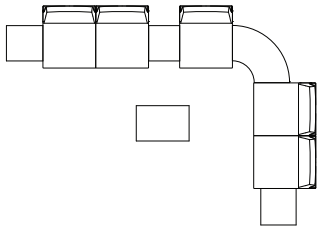
	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

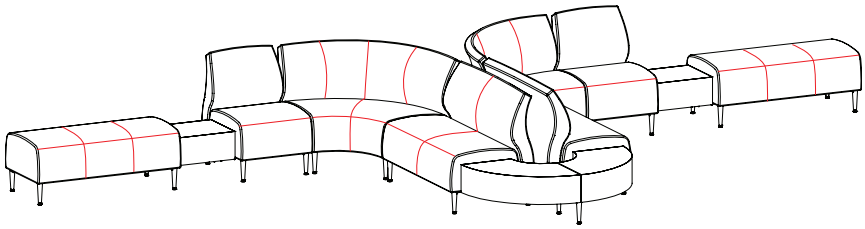
Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

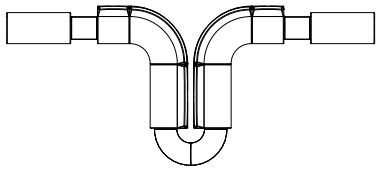
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



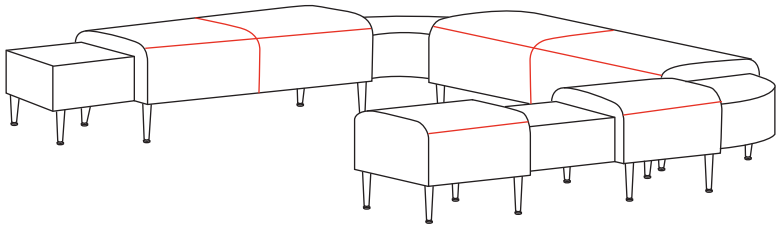


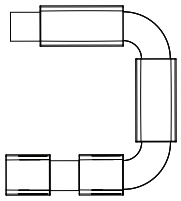
Model	Qty	Price ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1312
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	830
ZOL4 LKM12	1	941
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1046
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1222
ZOL4 241815	1	1131
Total List		**$11,730**





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1353
ZOL4 LKM18	2	995
ZOL3 M1101	2	1446
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3321
ZOL3 M2101	2	2531
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2427
Total List		**$21,719**





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	1662
ZOL3 MS21	2	2321
ZOL4 LKC90	2	2443
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1990
Total List		**$16,832**

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

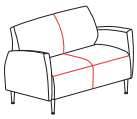
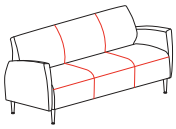
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see **page** 167.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2079	2192	2304	2500	2696	2892	3088	3127	3567
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2304	2416	2531	2725	2922	3118	3314	3509	3794
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3070	3216	3350	3561	3772	3983	4192	4403	4735
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3156	3298	3434	3643	3853	4065	4275	4486	4819
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4171	4383	4592	5013	5437	5857	6280	6701	7422
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4270	4481	4690	5111	5534	5956	6374	6797	7520
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges **Option**	**List**	**Option**	**Grades** **A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See **page** 167 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat - seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat - seat	65
One-Seat - back	65	Three-seat - seat	81
Two-seat - back	93	One-Seat Plus - seat	59
Three-seat - back	116		
One-Seat Plus - back	74		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see **page** 102, Zola Benches see **page** 85 and Zola Tablets see **page** 14.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492	1554	1612	1672	1764
	Maple/ Cherry	1349	1379	1410	1467	1530	1589	1650	1711	1800
	Palette	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492	1554	1612	1672	1764
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732	1794	1854	1915	2034
	Maple/ Cherry	1560	1605	1634	1711	1770	1831	1891	1951	2070
	Palette	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732	1794	1854	1915	2034

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74

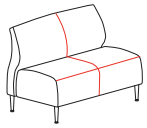
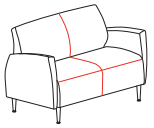
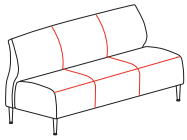
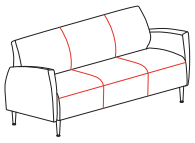
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3 MB13	Beech	590	603	618	648	680	709	741	770	813	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	634	648	663	695	724	754	770	800	861	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	590	603	618	648	680	709	741	770	813	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3 MB12	Beech	408									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	446									-	19	3.1
	Palette	408									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless ZOL3 M1101 n/a	1446	1521	1597	1732	1867	2005	2138	2274	2515
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1566	1612	1688	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2608
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide.									
One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms ZOL3 M1111	2214	2327	2433	2629	2823	3017	3216	3410	3705
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms ZOL3 MB1111	2335	2446	2554	2747	2945	3138	3335	3532	3823
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms.									
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless ZOL3 M2101 n/a	2531	2673	2808	3017	3229	3439	3649	3864	4192
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	2613	2756	2892	3102	3312	3523	3734	3945	4275
 Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms ZOL3 M2111	3298	3439	3578	3788	3998	4210	4419	4630	4962
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms ZOL3 MB2111	3379	3523	3660	3871	4082	4291	4503	4713	5044
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless ZOL3 M3101	3631	3841	4050	4471	4895	5316	5737	6159	6881
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless ZOL3 MB3101	3728	3937	4148	4568	4992	5414	5833	6256	6979
 Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms ZOL3 M3111 n/a	4396	4608	4819	5240	5660	6083	6504	6924	7649
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	4495	4706	4915	5338	5759	6182	6601	7022	7744

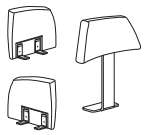
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	**List**	**Option**	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3 MAL	468	507	542	620	695	770	844	918	1023	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	332	348	363	392	423	455	485	513	559	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3 MALU	590	627	663	741	813	890	966	1040	1145	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
ZOL3 MAIU	422	436	454	474	512	541	571	602	646	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See **Page 332** for color selection)

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
UPH Back													
ZOL3 MB11*		746	806	867	987	1109	1228	1498	1619	1764	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 MB21		981	1063	1145	1312	1478	1642	1807	1974	2170	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 MB31		1192	1295	1403	1612	1822	2034	2244	2457	2712	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 MBB11		830	890	950	1069	1192	1312	1433	1554	1711	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

ZOLA | SEATABLES

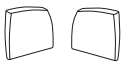
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	660	682	704	735	771	803	838	884	928	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	852	899	947	1014	1089	1158	1236	1330	1426	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1071	1125	1181	1256	1345	1421	1508	1615	1724	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	723	767	808	869	938	999	1067	1153	1241	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	862	911	957	1023	1100	1169	1245	1341	1437	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	793	834	878	939	1009	1067	1138	1223	1309	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1122	1181	1241	1323	1417	1498	1593	1713	1831	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES:
The seat height is 17.5" from floor.

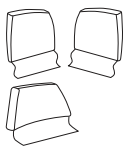
ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	348									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	386									-	19	3.1
	Palette	348									-	23	3.1
Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	530	542	559	590	620	648	680	709	754	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	573	590	603	634	663	695	709	741	800	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	530	542	559	590	620	648	680	709	754	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3 RP		213	228	243	271	303	332	363	392	437	0.6	1.6	2
Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3 RBM11*		687	746	806	928	1046	1169	1439	1560	1703	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 RBM21		918	1003	1085	1252	1415	1583	1748	1915	2109	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 RBM31		1131	1236	1342	1554	1764	1974	2185	2397	2649	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 RBBM11		770	830	890	1011	1131	1252	1372	1492	1650	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3 RAMR		415	455	490	567	640	717	793	867	971	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML													
ZOL3 RAMRU		536	573	611	687	761	837	912	987	1092	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3 RAMLU													

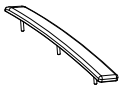
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on **Page 178.** Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3 RSM1*		741	783	830	912	995	1080	1160	1243	1412	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3 RSM2		1069	1122	1174	1290	1403	1514	1627	1740	1928	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSM3		1394	1467	1543	1703	1861	2018	2175	2335	2531	2.5	50	14
ZOL3 RSMB1		957	1003	1046	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1634	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3 RSMB2		1145	1206	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSMB3		1672	1748	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2500	2712	2.5	50	14
Back Cover													
ZOL3 RCB1*		288	348	408	530	648	770	890	1011	1206	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCB2		392	485	573	754	936	1115	1295	1478	1703	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCB3		485	603	724	966	1206	1446	1688	1928	2230	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCBB1		320	379	437	559	680	800	918	1040	1222	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3 RCAR		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL													
ZOL3 RCAl		168	181	198	228	258	288	319	348	386	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU													

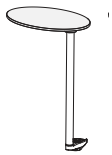
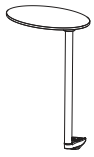
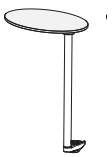
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

Seat Cover													
ZOL3 RCS1*		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	936	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCS2		332	392	455	573	695	813	936	1056	1252	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCS3		423	497	573	648	724	800	873	950	1069	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCSB1		392	446	497	603	709	813	918	1023	1174	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	56	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	67	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	121	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	90	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR ZOL3 ASL	217	220	233	245	1.5	0.3
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	177	178	180	184	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	490 513	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	392	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	611	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	620	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	654	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	706	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

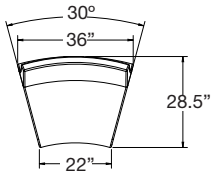
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

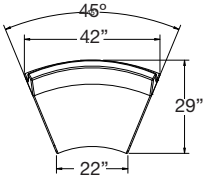
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

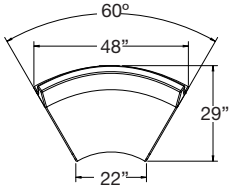
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



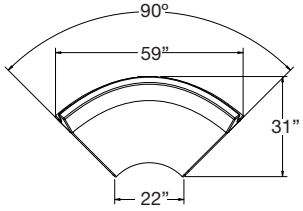
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



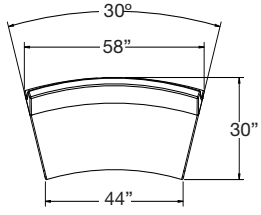
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



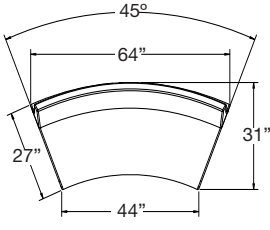
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



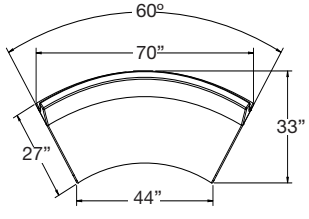
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



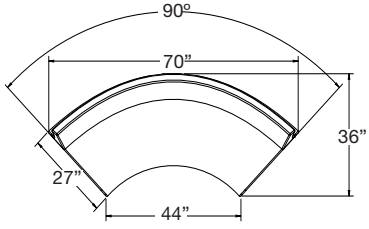
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

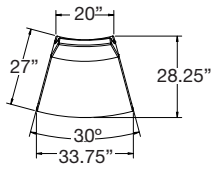
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30º	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30º	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

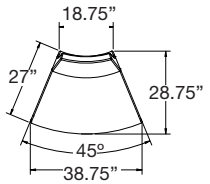
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

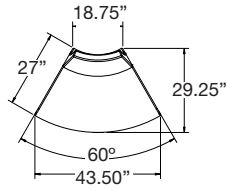
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



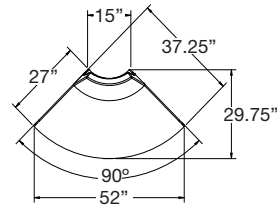
Single Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



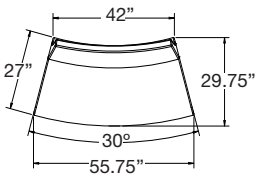
Single Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



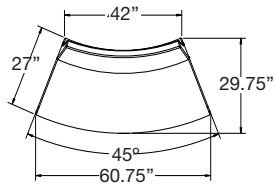
Single Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



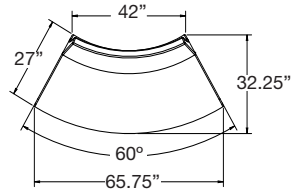
Single Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve



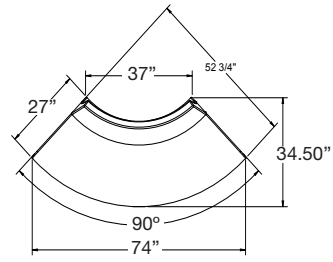
Double Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve

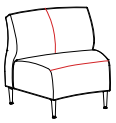
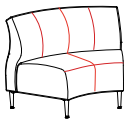
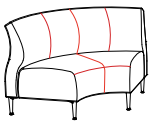


Double Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	59	Double-seat curve 30º seat	89
Single-seat curve 45º seat	61	Double-seat curve 45º seat	97
Single-seat curve 60º seat	82	Double-seat curve 60º seat	118
Single-seat curve 90º seat	108	Double-seat curve 90º seat	121

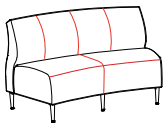
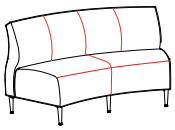
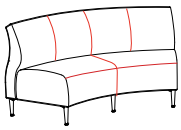
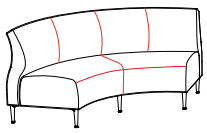
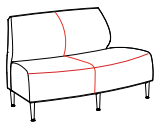
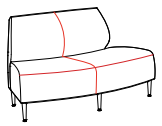
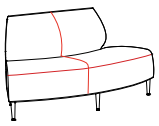
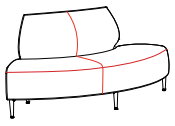
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2193	2317	2438	2611	2807	2982	3178	3421	3668
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2285	2410	2531	2703	2900	3073	3269	3516	3761
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2580	2737	2894	3116	3370	3591	3845	4161	4480
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2684	2842	2998	3222	3475	3696	3949	4267	4584
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2923	3081	3238	3461	3714	3935	4188	4505	4822
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	3041	3199	3356	3580	3833	4055	4307	4624	4941
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3321	3520	3719	3997	4315	4592	4910	5309	5708
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3479	3679	3875	4155	4471	4750	5067	5467	5866
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1974	2086	2195	2348	2528	2683	2859	3081	3300
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2066	2178	2289	2442	2618	2775	2950	3173	3393
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2320	2463	2608	2806	3034	3234	3461	3747	4032
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2425	2568	2712	2911	3138	3339	3565	3852	4135
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2632	2773	2916	3115	3343	3541	3770	4056	4340
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2751	2892	3036	3235	3462	3661	3889	4173	4459
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2988	3165	3346	3595	3883	4134	4420	4779	5137
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3146	3323	3504	3753	4040	4292	4580	4937	5295

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3837	4050	4268	4567	4912	5213	5559	5990	6419
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3983	4196	4413	4712	5057	5360	5704	6135	6565
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4511	4789	5065	5450	5894	6284	6728	7280	7834
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	4683	4961	5236	5622	6066	6456	6898	7450	8006
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	5112	5390	5665	6055	6497	6885	7330	7882	8437
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5296	5574	5849	6238	6682	7068	7513	8066	8620
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	5809	6158	6506	6993	7548	8037	8593	9291	9986
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	6019	6368	6714	7204	7759	8246	8804	9500	10196
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3454	3646	3841	4111	4422	4694	5004	5390	5780
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3598	3791	3986	4256	4567	4839	5148	5535	5925
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	4060	4310	4559	4907	5306	5656	6055	6554	7050
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4231	4482	4730	5078	5478	5826	6225	6724	7221
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	4601	4851	5100	5448	5847	6197	6596	7093	7592
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4784	5035	5284	5633	6032	6380	6780	7278	7776
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5227	5542	5854	6293	6795	7233	7735	8363	8989
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5437	5752	6063	6503	7006	7443	7945	8571	9198

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

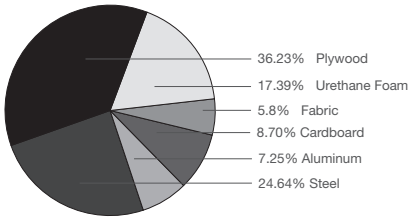
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

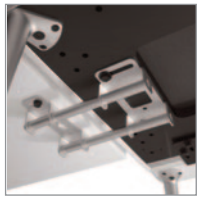
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

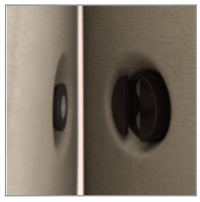
REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.

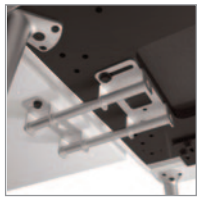
PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.

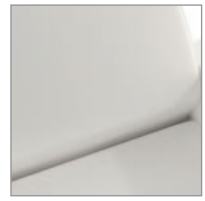


BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.

LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.

TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS

PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.

TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.

TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

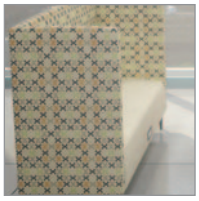
MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See **page** 247 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

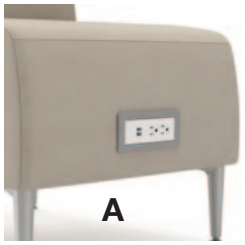
SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$61 list** per yard.

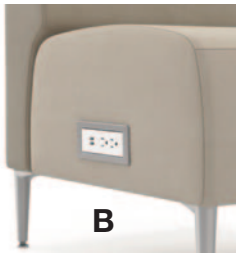
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



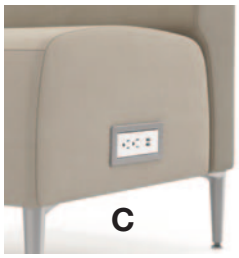
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

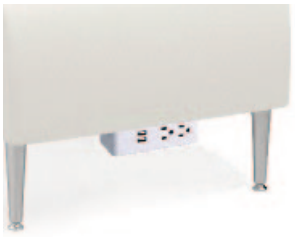
Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$561 list**.



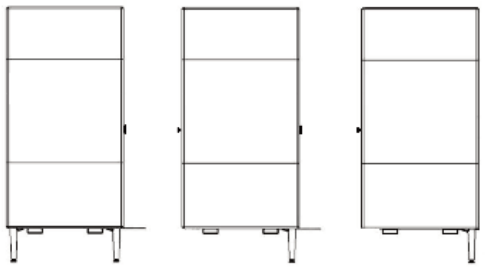
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

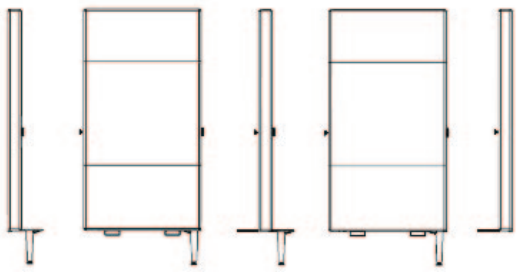
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

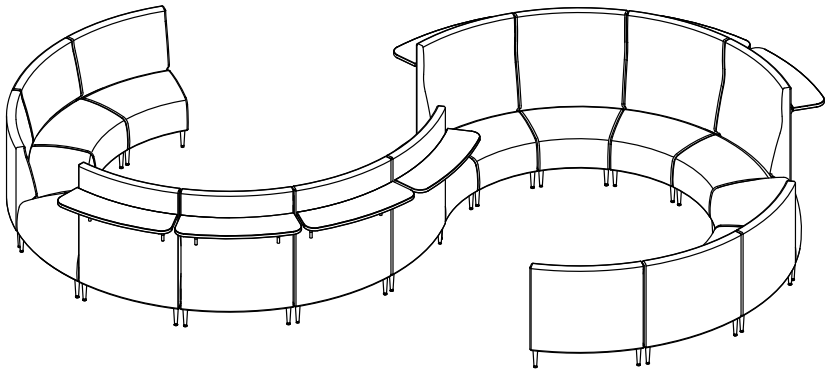


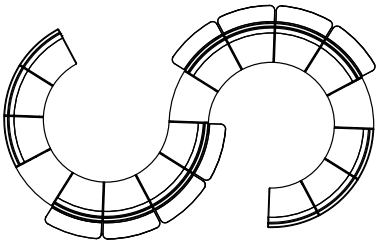
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

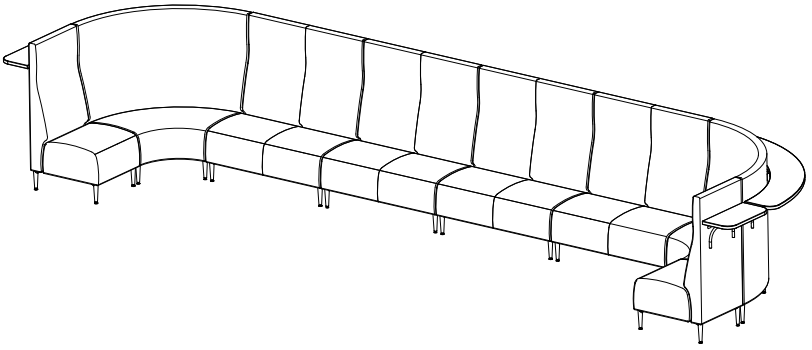


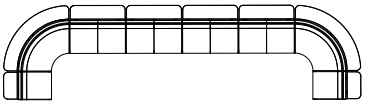
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



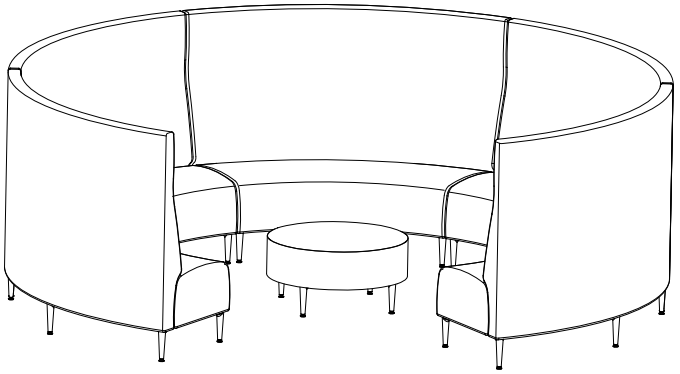


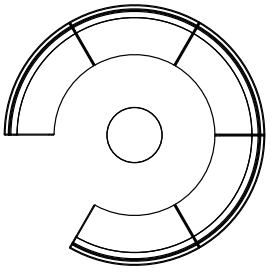
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3118
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3118
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3118
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1311
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3855
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3855
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3855
TOTAL		**$53,481**



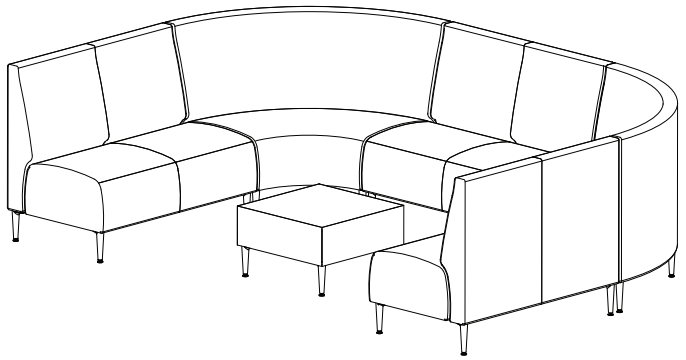


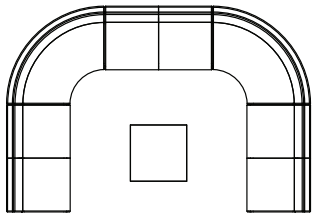
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	5587
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3394
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252
TOTAL		**$29,254**



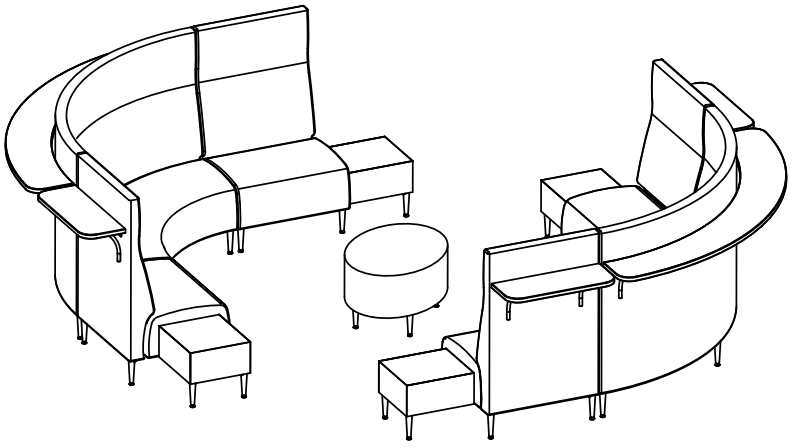


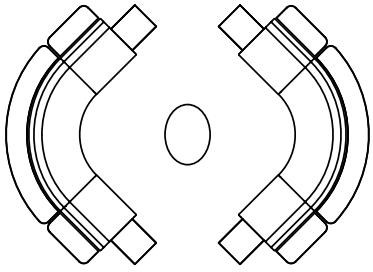
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5629
ZOL4-30D15	1	1325
TOTAL		**$29,470**



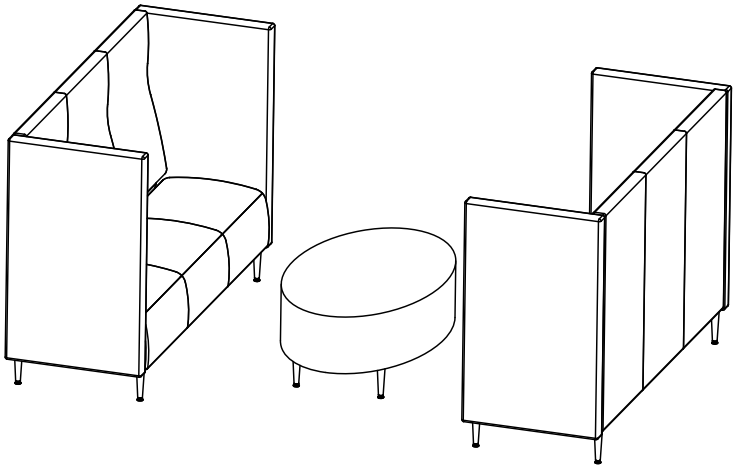


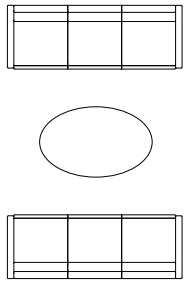
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2472
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4354
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2472
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2472
ZOL4-242415	1	1131
TOTAL		**$17,255**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1046
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2730
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	7499
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2730
ZOL4 E482915	1	1920
TOTAL		**$32,022**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	901
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3783
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	901
ZOP4-E482915	1	1920
TOTAL		**$13,090**

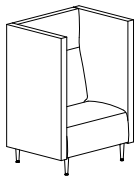
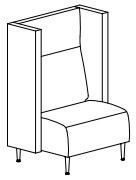
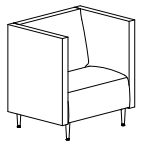
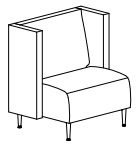
ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	3768	4065	4365	4888	5437	5960	6510	7108	8059
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3076	3291	3508	3866	4249	4608	4992	5424	6045
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3323	3540	3756	4133	4526	4898	5295	5728	6396
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	2841	3016	3195	3489	3804	4098	4414	4767	5276

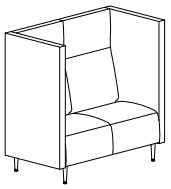
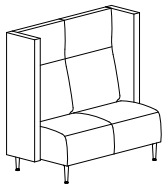
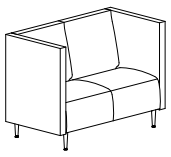
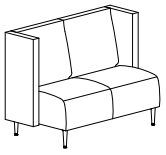
ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23” is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc’s have a 10’ cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Plus Upgrade option	included

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30”)	MP Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height
			2 Two-Seat	SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	M0 Mid Height
			3 Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

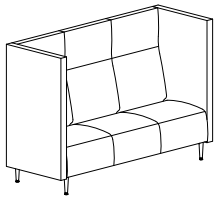
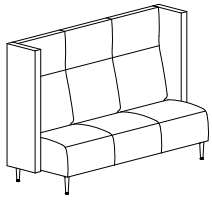
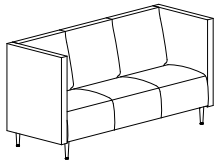
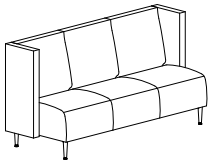
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4354	4712	5074	5686	6337	6948	7598	8323	9409
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4479	4837	5197	5809	6460	7071	7721	8446	9532
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	3660	3938	4216	4664	5150	5597	6082	6639	7395
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	3783	4062	4340	4788	5274	5721	6205	6763	7519
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3600	3866	4131	4582	5055	5500	5978	6511	7287
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	3723	3990	4255	4706	5179	5624	6101	6634	7410
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3116	3343	3568	3937	4332	4699	5095	5548	6166
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3241	3467	3693	4061	4457	4823	5220	5673	6290

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5234	5658	6086	6792	7546	8251	9007	9861	11079
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5420	5844	6272	6979	7733	8438	9193	10046	11265
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	4541	4884	5227	5769	6360	6899	7490	8179	9065
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	4728	5069	5414	5956	6545	7087	7676	8365	9251
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	4670	4995	5319	5856	6429	6961	7535	8186	9094
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4856	5182	5506	6042	6615	7147	7721	8372	9280
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4187	4473	4758	5211	5705	6159	6653	7225	7973
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4373	4659	4944	5397	5891	6345	6839	7411	8160

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	123
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	186

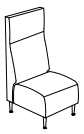
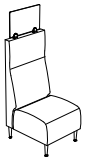
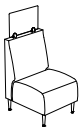
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		1833	1962	2091	2275	2486	2671	2881	3138	3411
One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2252	2381	2511	2695	2907	3090	3299	3559	3831
	Maple/Palette	2343	2471	2602	2785	2995	3181	3391	3647	3920
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		2104	2231	2361	2544	2755	2940	3150	3408	3681
One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1725	1827	1930	2073	2237	2383	2546	2751	2961
One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2145	2245	2347	2491	2657	2802	2966	3169	3379
	Maple/Palette	2235	2336	2439	2584	2746	2892	3057	3261	3470
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		1993	2094	2198	2343	2507	2651	2817	3019	3229

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2299	2428	2557	2742	2952	3136	3346	3605	3877
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option										
ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2730	2859	2988	3172	3384	3566	3777	4036	4310
	Maple/Palette	2822	2950	3081	3265	3474	3660	3870	4128	4399

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		2639	2768	2896	3082	3292	3475	3686	3944	4217

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2195	2297	2399	2543	2709	2852	3016	3221	3432
One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option										
ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2626	2727	2829	2974	3138	3284	3448	3652	3864
	Maple/Palette	2718	2819	2922	3066	3229	3374	3539	3744	3955

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2535	2637	2740	2884	3048	3193	3356	3561	3771

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		2885	3078	3267	3540	3852	4128	4437	4820	5229
Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3394	3584	3775	4050	4362	4636	4945	5329	5737
	Maple/Palette	3489	3680	3871	4145	4457	4731	5040	5422	5831

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2F2F 3352 3541 3734 4007 4319 4593 4768 5285 5694

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-M2M0F 2472 2623 2775 2992 3238 3456 3701 4005 4321

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	2983	3134	3285	3503	3747	3964	4211	4513	4831
	Maple/Palette	3078	3227	3378	3595	3843	4059	4305	4608	4925

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2M2F 2940 3091 3242 3460 3706 3921 4169 4470 4791

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

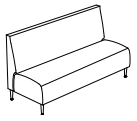
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		3794	4050	4309	4673	5091	5458	5873	6388	6925
Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4391	4647	4904	5271	5687	6056	6470	6983	7523
	Maple/Palette	4489	4747	5005	5370	5788	6156	6569	7083	7624

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		4460	4717	4972	5341	5758	6125	6540	7053	7593

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		3570	3783	3993	4296	4639	4943	5288	5709	6159
Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4169	4380	4589	4894	5237	5539	5886	6306	6755
	Maple/Palette	4268	4481	4689	4993	5338	5639	5985	6405	6855

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4238	4448	4659	4963	5307	5610	5955	6374	6823

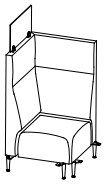
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	3865	4086	4307	4616	4971	5282	5636	6079	6522
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	4702	4923	5146	5455	5809	6119	6473	6917	7361
	Maple/Palette	4794	5014	5236	5546	5901	6211	6565	7008	7450
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	4519	4751	4984	5309	5682	6008	6379	6843	6984
	Maple/Palette	4523	4755	4987	5314	5686	6012	6384	6848	6988
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	4519	4751	4984	5309	5682	6008	6379	6843	6984
	Maple/Palette	4523	4755	4987	5314	5686	6012	6384	6848	6988
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4404	4626	4847	5157	5512	5822	6176	6618	7063
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4356	4587	4820	5147	5518	5844	6214	6681	6820
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4356	4587	4820	5147	5518	5844	6214	6681	6820

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Shelf Power	571
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

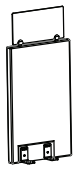
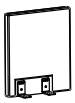
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCM0		3108	3291	3473	3730	4021	4278	4570	4937	5303
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves										
ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	3944	4129	4312	4567	4860	5115	5409	5773	6140
	Maple/Palette	4036	4219	4402	4658	4950	5208	5499	5865	6231
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left										
ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	3723	3917	4108	4377	4685	4954	5261	5643	5764
	Maple/Palette	3728	3920	4177	4381	4688	4958	5265	5647	5767
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right*										
ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	3723	3917	4108	4377	4685	4954	5261	5643	5764
	Maple/Palette	3728	3920	4177	4381	4688	4958	5265	5647	5767
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens										
ZOP3-MCM2LR		3647	3831	4014	4270	4562	4819	5111	5475	5843
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left*										
ZOP3-MCM2L		3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right										
ZOP3-MCM2R		3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Shelf Power	571
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

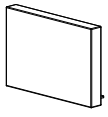
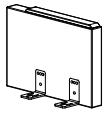
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHR		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHC		747	784	819	891	964	1036	1108	1180	1324
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAURER*		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAUREC		863	898	935	1008	1080	1150	1223	1294	1439

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

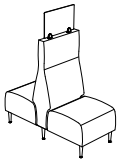
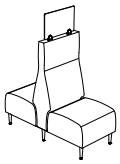
	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	247
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	370

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

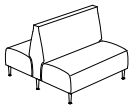
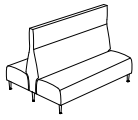
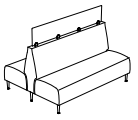
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2716	2873	3033	3261	3516	3745	4003	4318	4656
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2985	3142	3300	3531	3786	4014	4271	4587	4924
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2584	2718	2853	3048	3267	3462	3682	3952	4242
Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2852	2987	3122	3318	3536	3732	3950	4221	4510
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	3635	3793	3950	4180	4435	4664	4921	5237	5575
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3974	4133	4291	4519	4774	5005	5261	5578	5915
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3490	3625	3761	3955	4173	4369	4588	4860	5147
Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3830	3964	4101	4293	4513	4709	4928	5198	5487
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

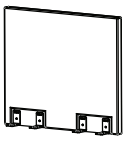
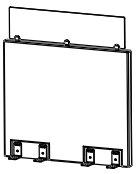
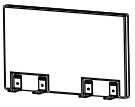
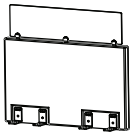
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (**page** 203)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4034	4282	4530	4899	5313	5682	6095	6592	7159
Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4499	4749	4996	5367	5780	6149	6561	7059	7627
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	3838	4054	4267	4580	4928	5240	5589	6018	6484
Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4305	4519	4734	5044	5395	5707	6057	6484	6951
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	5542	5862	6180	6631	7147	7598	8111	8749	9408
Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6208	6528	6844	7296	7813	8265	8779	9415	10072
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5100	5380	5659	6060	6514	6915	7367	7928	8519
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	5766	6046	6325	6728	7180	7582	8034	8594	9186
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (**page** 203)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

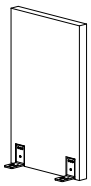
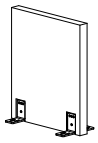
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1360	1485	1611	1862	2113	2365	2615	2867	3368
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2038	2164	2291	2541	2793	3041	3293	3543	4046
 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1911	2037	2163	2413	2665	2916	3166	3419	3919
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2589	2716	2842	3092	3343	3593	3845	4093	4599
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1131	1215	1299	1470	1639	1808	1979	2147	2486
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1807	1894	1979	2147	2317	2486	2656	2824	3164
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See **page** 204 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

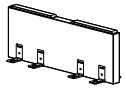
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See **page** 204 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1067	1140	1202	1285	1382	1466	1563	1684	1804
ZOP3-MATUPHC		1759	1819	1880	1964	2061	2146	2242	2363	2484
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930
ZOP3-MATUREC		1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	92	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	145
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	106	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	172
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	118	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	184
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	158	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	210

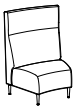
COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	59	Double-seat curve 30º seat	89
Single-seat curve 45º seat	61	Double-seat curve 45º seat	97
Single-seat curve 60º seat	82	Double-seat curve 60º seat	118
Single-seat curve 90º seat	108	Double-seat curve 90º seat	121

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		3267	3446	3625	3875	4161	4414	4697	5056	5414
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3855	4035	4213	4463	4750	5000	5285	5643	6000
	Maple/Palette	3944	4122	4300	4554	4839	5090	5374	5733	6090

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		3832	4012	4189	4442	4726	4979	5264	5621	5979
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		3118	3274	3433	3652	3903	4122	4374	4688	5000
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3707	3865	4020	4242	4491	4711	4963	5276	5589
	Maple/Palette	3795	3952	4110	4329	4582	4799	5051	5366	5679

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		3683	3841	3998	4217	4468	4688	4940	5254	5566

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	92
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	59
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

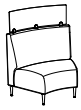
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F		3664	3864	4060	4348	4671	4961	5284	5680	6113
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4270	4467	4665	4954	5276	5563	5890	6285	6716
	Maple/Palette	4359	4558	4756	5043	5367	5656	5981	6373	6808

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		4236	4434	4632	4921	5244	5533	5857	6253	6684
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		3469	3630	3790	4015	4273	4498	4757	5076	5403
Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4075	4233	4395	4618	4878	5105	5363	5681	6007
	Maple/Palette	4163	4323	4485	4710	4968	5194	5450	5771	6098

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		4041	4201	4362	4587	4844	5070	5329	5649	5973

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	106
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	61
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		4163	4414	4659	5017	5425	5779	6183	6679	7207
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4939	5185	5434	5791	6195	6552	6956	7450	7981
	Maple/Palette	5030	5278	5524	5885	6286	6642	7047	7543	8071
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		4738	4987	5235	5591	5994	6353	6756	7253	7780
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		3966	4143	4321	4573	4860	5109	5395	5752	6111
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4740	4919	5097	5347	5633	5885	6169	6526	6885
	Maple/Palette	4831	5009	5188	5440	5723	5973	6261	6616	6976
Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		4540	4718	4897	5149	5434	5684	5970	6326	6685

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	82
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		4755	5013	5275	5639	6057	6421	6839	7360	7881
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5587	5847	6107	6472	6890	7254	7672	8190	8712
	Maple/Palette	5680	5940	6201	6566	6982	7346	7764	8284	8806
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		5660	5920	6183	6545	6963	7329	7744	8266	8786
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		4354	4559	4762	5047	5373	5660	5987	6394	6804
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5185	5391	5594	5880	6206	6494	6819	7226	7634
	Maple/Palette	5280	5484	5687	5972	6298	6585	6913	7319	7729
Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		5261	5466	5670	5955	6281	6567	6893	7298	7708

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	158
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	108

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3098	3268	3438	3676	3948	4186	4458	4797	5136
	Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3385	3555	3724	3962	4233	4470	4742	5083	5421
	Maple/Palette	3469	3638	3809	4046	4318	4557	4827	5167	5507
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.									
	Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3436	3606	3775	4014	4286	4523	4795	5135	5473
	Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2986	3134	3281	3490	3728	3935	4172	4467	4769
	Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3270	3419	3565	3774	4013	4219	4458	4753	5055
	Maple/Palette	3355	3504	3649	3860	4095	4305	4542	4838	5138
	ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.									
	Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3323	3470	3617	3828	4064	4272	4510	4803	5107

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	92
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	59
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3341	3510	3680	3918	4189	4427	4698	5037	5378
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3622	3792	3960	4198	4470	4709	4981	5319	5659
	Maple/Palette	3707	3875	4045	4285	4557	4794	5065	5404	5744
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		3676	3846	4015	4254	4526	4764	5035	5373	5714
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3221	3368	3515	3723	3960	4170	4408	4702	5004
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3503	3648	3796	4005	4243	4450	4688	4983	5283
	Maple/Palette	3587	3734	3880	4088	4326	4536	4772	5067	5368
Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		3558	3705	3850	4059	4296	4505	4742	5037	5339

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45º Curve	106
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	61
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		3481	3649	3820	4059	4330	4567	4840	5179	5518
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3760	3929	4100	4337	4608	4844	5115	5455	5794
	Maple/Palette	3844	4013	4184	4420	4693	4930	5203	5539	5880
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		3799	3970	4140	4377	4650	4887	5159	5495	5836
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3367	3515	3663	3871	4108	4317	4554	4849	5150
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3643	3793	3941	4147	4385	4593	4830	5128	5425
	Maple/Palette	3729	3877	4023	4232	4469	4680	4915	5211	5511
Single-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		3685	3833	3981	4188	4425	4635	4870	5167	5468

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	82
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4196	4368	4537	4773	5046	5283	5556	5894	6234
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4463	4635	4803	5041	5314	5551	5822	6162	6503
	Maple/Palette	4546	4717	4887	5125	5395	5633	5904	6244	6584
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		4512	4684	4853	5090	5363	5599	5870	6210	6550
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		3761	3908	4056	4264	4500	4709	4945	5241	5544
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4028	4174	4321	4531	4769	4975	5213	5509	5812
	Maple/Palette	4110	4257	4403	4613	4851	5058	5296	5590	5892
Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4076	4222	4370	4581	4817	5024	5262	5557	5860

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	158
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	108
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		4708	4996	5284	5689	6154	6557	7018	7594	8173
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5443	5731	6019	6424	6886	7291	7754	8329	8908
	Maple/Palette	5535	5823	6113	6517	6980	7385	7844	8422	8998
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.										
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		5608	5896	6185	6589	7051	7457	7917	8494	9072
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		4456	4698	4944	5288	5680	6021	6414	6903	7393
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5189	5434	5680	6021	6414	6756	7149	7636	8129
	Maple/Palette	5282	5526	5772	6115	6507	6849	7241	7731	8221
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.										
Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		5353	5599	5845	6187	6580	6921	7315	7803	8292

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	145
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	89
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	5105	5397	5691	6106	6580	6994	7466	8055	8654
	Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5868	6161	6457	6871	7344	7759	8232	8820	9417
	Maple/Palette	5962	6256	6550	6966	7438	7855	8325	8914	9513
	Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	6013	6306	6601	7017	7489	7903	8374	8964	9563
	Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	4860	5112	5367	5728	6138	6498	6910	7417	7943
	Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5623	5877	6132	6493	6903	7262	7673	8181	8708
	Maple/Palette	5718	5971	6226	6585	6996	7358	7767	8275	8801
	Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	5767	6021	6274	6637	7047	7408	7817	8325	8853

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	172
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45º Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		5629	5965	6301	6788	7338	7824	8373	9047	9774
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6444	6783	7120	7606	8156	8642	9193	9865	10592
	Maple/Palette	6540	6876	7213	7700	8250	8736	9287	9960	10685
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		6542	6879	7217	7703	8254	8738	9290	9962	10690
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		5322	5604	5881	6281	6733	7131	7584	8141	8725
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6140	6421	6700	7098	7550	7947	8400	8960	9543
	Maple/Palette	6234	6515	6793	7191	7644	8043	8494	9054	9639
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		6238	6517	6796	7194	7647	8045	8496	9056	9641

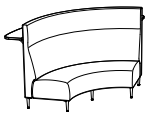
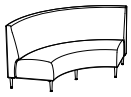
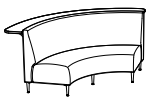
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	175
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		6607	6956	7308	7820	8394	8909	9485	10185	10964
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7499	7847	8200	8712	9289	9801	10377	11077	11856
	Maple/Palette	7594	7944	8295	8809	9384	9896	10471	11174	11952
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		7564	7913	8265	8779	9351	9865	10441	11142	11919
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		6135	6415	6694	7092	7544	7943	8394	8956	9538
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7028	7309	7587	7986	8438	8836	9289	9847	10432
	Maple/Palette	7124	7403	7683	8081	8533	8933	9384	9943	10525
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		7092	7372	7651	8048	8500	8898	9351	9913	10494

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	210
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	121
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF		4375	4647	4920	5299	5734	6114	6546	7091	7634
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4910	5182	5454	5835	6269	6649	7083	7627	8171
	Maple/Palette	4999	5271	5544	5923	6359	6737	7173	7714	8258
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		4945	5218	5490	5870	6305	6684	7119	7661	8205
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF		4189	4417	4641	4959	5320	5637	5997	6448	6900
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4725	4952	5178	5493	5855	6172	6533	6984	7437
	Maple/Palette	4814	5040	5266	5582	5945	6261	6622	7074	7524
Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		4760	4987	5212	5530	5891	6208	6568	7020	7471

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	145
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	89
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		4570	4842	5113	5493	5929	6309	6743	7287	7830
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5107	5378	5650	6030	6465	6843	7279	7821	8366
	Maple/Palette	5195	5467	5738	6117	6554	6935	7366	7911	8453
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5140	5414	5685	6063	6499	6879	7315	7858	8400
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		4363	4588	4816	5132	5492	5809	6170	6623	7075
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4898	5125	5349	5664	6029	6344	6707	7158	7609
	Maple/Palette	4987	5212	5440	5756	6116	6433	6795	7247	7699
Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		4935	5160	5387	5701	6062	6379	6742	7193	7646

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	172
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	97

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		4810	5082	5352	5733	6166	6546	6982	7524	8068
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5342	5614	5887	6266	6700	7081	7515	8058	8599
	Maple/Palette	5431	5701	5972	6353	6786	7166	7602	8145	8686

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		5379	5651	5922	6301	6736	7117	7551	8095	8636
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		4570	4796	5023	5340	5700	6017	6378	6832	7282
Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5105	5329	5556	5871	6232	6548	6912	7363	7815
	Maple/Palette	5191	5416	5642	5959	6319	6637	6997	7449	7901

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.

Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5139	5366	5591	5911	6269	6585	6947	7399	7849

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	184
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	118
Table Power	561	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		5390	5661	5933	6313	6747	7128	7562	8106	8648
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5917	6188	6461	6840	7275	7656	8089	8633	9174
	Maple/Palette	6004	6274	6546	6925	7362	7742	8176	8721	9262
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.										
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		5950	6223	6495	6873	7309	7689	8123	8666	9208
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		5245	5556	5866	6346	6873	7355	7882	8505	9274
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5772	6083	6394	6873	7400	7882	8410	9031	9801
	Maple/Palette	5861	6169	6481	6962	7489	7969	8495	9118	9888
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$289 List** upcharge per unit.										
Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		5807	6116	6428	6910	7436	7915	8443	9064	9837

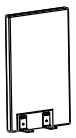
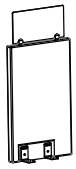
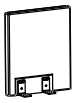
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	210
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	121
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See **page** 193 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

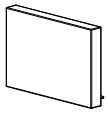
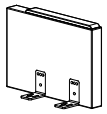
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHR		669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
ZOP3-MAUPHC		747	784	819	891	964	1036	1108	1180	1324
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAURER*		800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
ZOP3-MAUREC		863	898	935	1008	1080	1150	1223	1294	1439

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4957	5255	5553	5970	6445	6865	7342	7939	8534
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	5520	5820	6117	6536	7012	7429	7907	8505	9100
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	4696	4965	5233	5608	6035	6411	6839	7373	7910
Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5262	5530	5796	6172	6601	6975	7403	7940	8473
Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	5588	5897	6209	6645	7141	7575	8074	8696	9316
Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6160	6470	6781	7217	7713	8148	8647	9267	9888

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	274
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	329
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	148
Table Power	561	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	**Note:** Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5292	5572	5850	6244	6693	7084	7533	8095	8655
Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5268	5536	5803	6180	6608	6982	7411	7945	8481
Twin Single-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6345	6710	7077	7587	8172	8682	9266	9996	10725
Twin Single-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	6920	7285	7651	8161	8747	9257	9841	10570	11301
Twin Single-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6004	6328	6651	7105	7621	8074	8591	9236	9885
Twin Single-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7124	7537	7948	8529	9191	9771	10432	11258	12084

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77

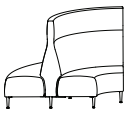
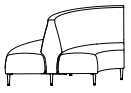
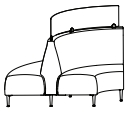
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	329
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60º Curve	385
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	159
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60º Curve	202

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	7917	8288	8659	9185	9781	10303	10901	11643	12398
Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	8824	9195	9566	10090	10689	11209	11806	12548	13304
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	7442	7771	8101	8566	9096	9562	10090	10749	11420
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7093	7465	7839	8358	8951	9472	10067	10809	11553

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	492
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	229

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	6548	6963	7375	7953	8616	9195	9856	10682	11511
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	7448	7863	8275	8854	9516	10094	10756	11584	12409
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6187	6559	6933	7450	8045	8565	9161	9904	10647
Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	7087	7460	7831	8351	8946	9465	10061	10804	11545

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

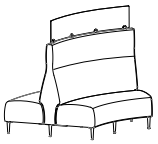
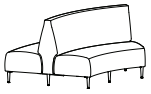
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	385
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	178

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	7385	7808	8234	8828	9508	10101	10781	11630	12481
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	8292	8720	9143	9736	10417	11011	11690	12540	13389
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	6997	7381	7764	8300	8913	9447	10061	10826	11592
Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	7909	8289	8675	9208	9821	10358	10969	11734	12502

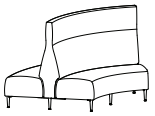
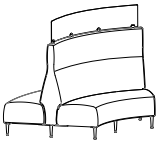
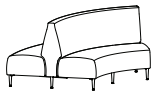
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90º size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45º degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	437
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	195
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8056	8488	8918	9520	10211	10813	11504	12365	13226
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	8970	9403	9833	10437	11124	11729	12418	13280	14141
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	7614	8004	8392	8937	9561	10104	10728	11508	12283
Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	8529	8918	9307	9852	10472	11018	11643	12421	13199

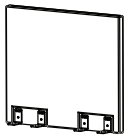
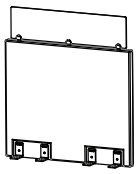
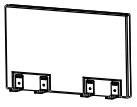
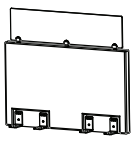
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	518
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	237
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

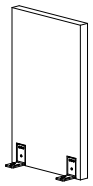
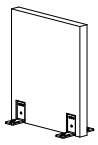
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1360	1485	1611	1862	2113	2365	2615	2867	3368
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2038	2164	2291	2541	2793	3041	3293	3543	4046
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1911	2037	2163	2413	2665	2916	3166	3419	3919
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2589	2716	2842	3092	3343	3593	3845	4093	4599
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1131	1215	1299	1470	1639	1808	1979	2147	2486
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1807	1894	1979	2147	2317	2486	2656	2824	3164
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See **page** 203 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

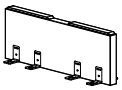
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See **page** 203 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1067	1140	1202	1285	1382	1466	1563	1684	1804
ZOP3-MATUPHC		1759	1819	1880	1964	2061	2146	2242	2363	2484
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930
ZOP3-MATUREC		1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609

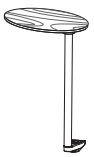
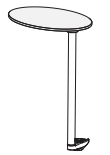
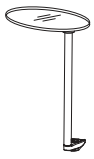
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**A-White**	**Grades A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	490 513	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	392	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	611	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	620	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	654	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	706	14	2

RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.

BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.

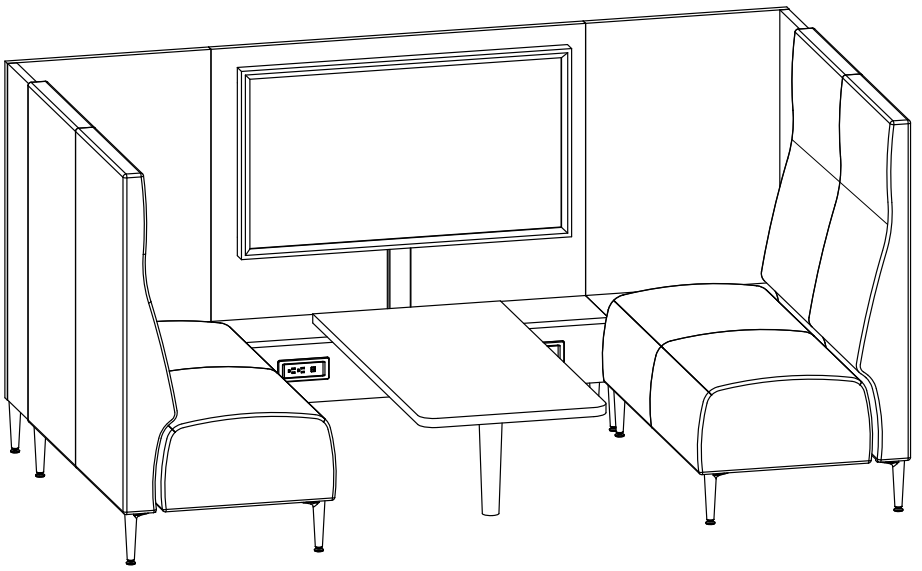
MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.

RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.

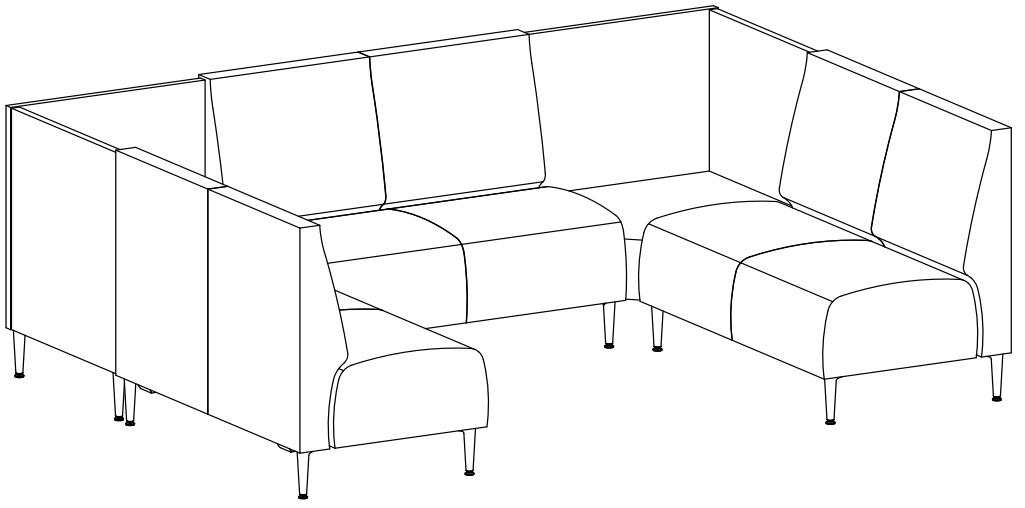
LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.

SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see **Page 332** for color options.

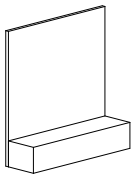
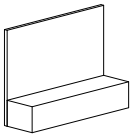
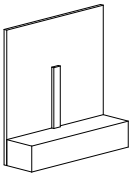
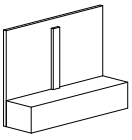
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2885
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2290
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1617
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1617
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1016
TOTAL		**$12,310**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2472
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1634
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1634
TOTAL		**$10,684**

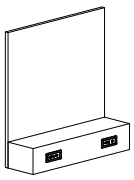
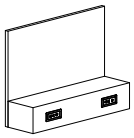
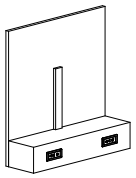
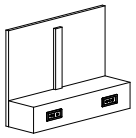
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1117	1891	1594	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1202	2064	1690	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1285	2148	1786	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1369	2232	1880	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1043	1603	1513	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1128	1775	1608	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1211	1860	1704	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1295	1943	1797	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1256	2030	1734	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1340	2203	1830	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1423	2287	1923	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1508	2370	2019	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1183	1740	1652	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1267	1915	1747	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1350	1997	1842	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1435	2082	1937	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

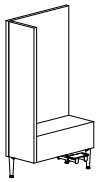
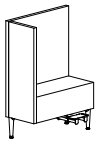
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2066	2840	2544	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2150	3013	2639	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2234	3097	2734	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2318	3181	2829	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	1992	2551	2462	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2077	2724	2557	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2160	2808	2653	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2244	2892	2746	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2206	2979	2683	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2290	3153	2779	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2373	3236	2872	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2458	3320	2968	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2132	2689	2600	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2216	2864	2696	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2299	2946	2790	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2384	3031	2886	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1617	2275	1948	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1617	2275	1948	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
 Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0L	1560	2170	1882	26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0R	1560	2170	1882					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	407	425	530	631
ZOP3-IWF048N	456	477	593	710
ZOP3-IWF054N	505	529	660	790
ZOP3-IWF060N	529	579	725	870

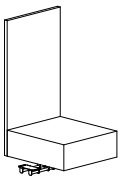
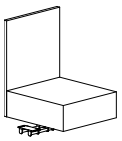
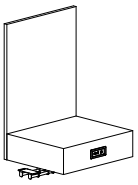
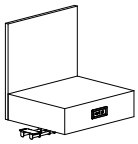
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see **Page 332** for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

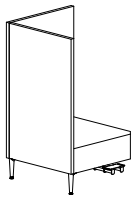
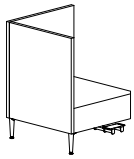
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	940	1507	1423	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1108	1854	1604	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	867	1219	1341	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1035	1565	1520	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	1890	2457	2373	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2058	2803	2553	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	1816	2166	2291	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	1984	2514	2469	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1692	2551	2075	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1692	2551	2075	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1634	2444	2008	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1634	2444	2008	28	28	37	127	23

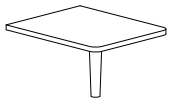
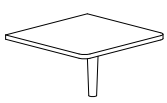
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWF030N	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWM023N	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWM030N	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWF023P	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWF030P	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWM023P	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWM030P	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ICTWF0	579	607	763	916
ZOP3-ICTWM0	579	607	763	916

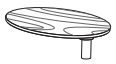
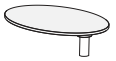
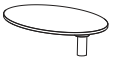
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see **Page 332** for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

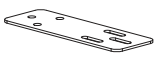
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	861	1219	1323	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	909	1315	1386	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1016	1539	1527	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1173	1860	1732	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	912	1193	1390	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	970	1314	1467	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1108	1592	1646	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1305	1993	1900	76	30	16	74	8.75

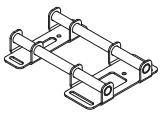
ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT1	Beech	363	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	386	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT2	n/a	265	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT3	n/a	620	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT4	n/a	379	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT5	Grade - A-White	514		
	Grade - A-Color	521		
	Grade - B	550		
	Grade - C	595		

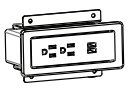
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

	Leg			
ZOL3 RLS		56	1	0.125
	Caster Leg			
ZOL3 RLC		38	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg			
ZOL3 RDL		96	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)			
ZOL3 RLG		23	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3 RLKB2		91	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3 RLKB1		109	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	543	3	0.375

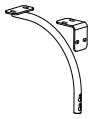
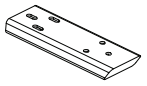
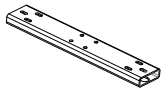
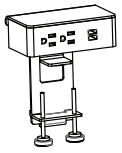
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	ZOL3-POWERDOC2	617	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	Wire Manager Shroud			
ZOL3 WM10		115	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

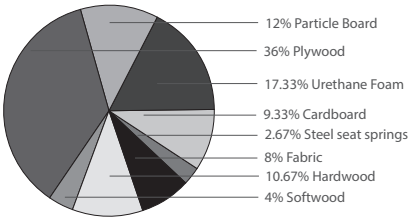
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	64	2	0.32
Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	56	2	0.32
Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	71	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	161	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	179	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.	630	3	0.375
Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM	179	1	0.375

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **Page 329** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	288
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	288
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	366
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	379
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	402
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	415
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	145
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	184

See **Page 332** for color selection.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

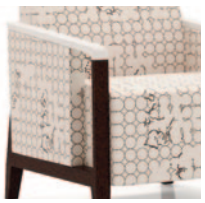
FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.

ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.

UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.

METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish.

LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

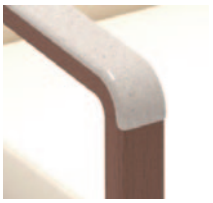
CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



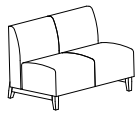
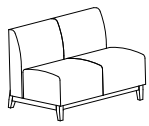
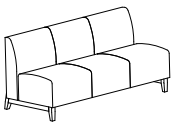
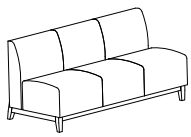
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$32 list** per unit and **$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See **page** 250 for upcharges.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1S	Beech	1733	1800	1869	2005	2140	2275	2412	2546	2819
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	1797	1866	1934	2069	2205	2342	2478	2613	2885
One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1F	Beech	1888	1958	2023	2160	2296	2432	2567	2703	2974
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	1954	2020	2089	2223	2361	2496	2633	2768	3039
One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	1959	2052	2143	2328	2513	2697	2883	3067	3436
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2030	2121	2214	2398	2584	2768	2952	3137	3507
One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2159	2250	2343	2529	2713	2896	3082	3267	3636
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2229	2320	2413	2597	2782	2967	3151	3337	3706
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL2S	Beech	2457	2557	2659	2863	3066	3269	3474	3679	4085
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	2555	2657	2759	2963	3165	3369	3574	3775	4185
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL2F	Beech	2737	2839	2940	3142	3347	3551	3754	3959	4366
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	2836	2937	3038	3243	3447	3649	3853	4058	4466
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3253	3417	3580	3907	4232	4558	4884	5210	5862
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	3420	3583	3746	4074	4398	4723	5050	5376	6029
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL3F	Beech	3623	3788	3949	4274	4603	4927	5254	5579	6231
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	3791	3955	4116	4442	4768	5093	5420	5745	6397

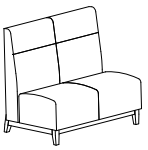
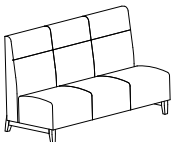
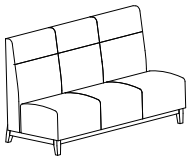
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

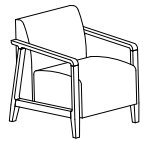
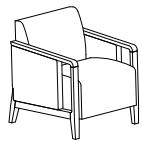
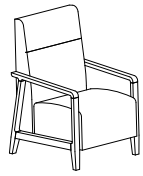
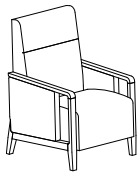
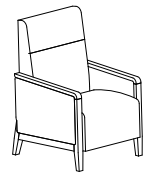
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	1947	2031	2113	2278	2445	2611	2778	2943	3274
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2012	2093	2178	2344	2510	2675	2842	3009	3341
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2104	2186	2270	2434	2599	2767	2932	3098	3432
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2169	2250	2333	2499	2665	2830	2997	3163	3495
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2188	2296	2403	2617	2831	3048	3264	3478	3908
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2258	2365	2472	2688	2903	3116	3332	3547	3978
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2387	2494	2604	2818	3033	3247	3462	3676	4107
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2459	2566	2672	2887	3104	3318	3533	3747	4177
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2614	2733	2849	3083	3318	3551	3785	4017	4486
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2714	2830	2948	3182	3417	3649	3885	4117	4585
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	2895	3013	3131	3365	3597	3831	4064	4298	4768
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	2995	3112	3228	3462	3697	3932	4164	4398	4866
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3475	3668	3862	4248	4635	5021	5407	5793	6566
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	3641	3836	4029	4415	4800	5188	5574	5959	6733
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	3846	4038	4232	4616	5005	5391	5776	6162	6937
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4012	4206	4398	4784	5170	5557	5944	6330	7102

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL1ONC Beech	1831	1897	1965	2104	2237	2373	2510	2644	2916
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BONC Beech	1895	1963	2032	2166	2302	2439	2573	2711	2983
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1SNC Beech	2336	2436	2537	2738	2938	3139	3341	3540	3944
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech	2400	2503	2602	2803	3006	3206	3407	3607	4008
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1CNC Beech	2355	2457	2556	2757	2958	3159	3361	3561	3962
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech	2420	2518	2620	2822	3022	3223	3424	3625	4029
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH1ONC Beech	2044	2128	2211	2377	2542	2709	2873	3039	3371
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BONC Beech	2109	2192	2275	2441	2609	2773	2938	3106	3437
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1SNC Beech	2551	2665	2781	3012	3243	3474	3706	3937	4399
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech	2614	2731	2846	3079	3308	3539	3771	4003	4463
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1CNC Beech	2568	2684	2800	3033	3264	3494	3724	3957	4418
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech	2634	2749	2866	3095	3327	3559	3790	4020	4484

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

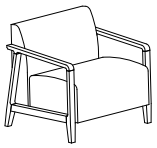
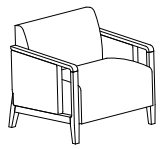
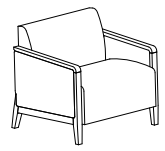
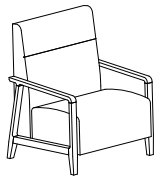
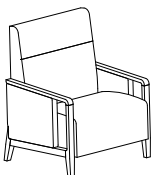
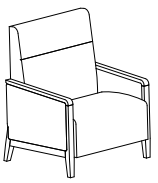
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

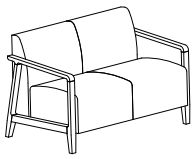
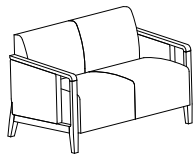
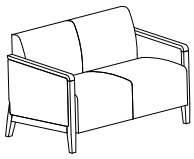
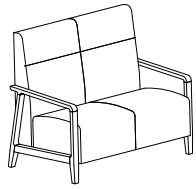
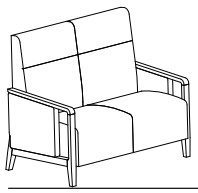
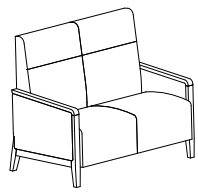
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2010	2104	2194	2379	2564	2747	2934	3118	3488
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2081	2172	2265	2448	2634	2819	3006	3187	3559
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2515	2640	2766	3015	3266	3515	3766	4015	4515
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2586	2712	2837	3085	3335	3586	3836	4085	4585
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2534	2660	2785	3035	3284	3535	3785	4034	4533
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2606	2730	2854	3106	3354	3605	3855	4105	4605
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2240	2346	2455	2670	2884	3098	3314	3530	3959
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2308	2418	2524	2740	2955	3169	3384	3600	4029
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	2745	2885	3026	3305	3586	3866	4145	4425	4985
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	2816	2956	3094	3375	3657	3935	4216	4496	5056
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	2765	2904	3042	3324	3605	3885	4164	4444	5006
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	2836	2973	3114	3394	3675	3956	4234	4513	5075

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250** See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2533	2634	2737	2940	3142	3347	3551	3754	4162
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2610	2711	2814	3015	3220	3423	3628	3831	4238
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3038	3172	3307	3578	3845	4113	4383	4653	5189
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3114	3248	3384	3652	3920	4189	4459	4729	5265
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3057	3193	3325	3594	3865	4133	4400	4670	5209
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3134	3268	3403	3671	3941	4210	4479	4746	5284
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2693	2808	2927	3161	3394	3629	3862	4093	4564
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	2768	2885	3003	3237	3470	3705	3937	4171	4639
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3198	3347	3496	3795	4093	4395	4694	4992	5590
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3274	3423	3574	3872	4171	4470	4770	5067	5665
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3218	3367	3516	3816	4113	4414	4712	5011	5610
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3293	3442	3592	3892	4189	4488	4789	5087	5686

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

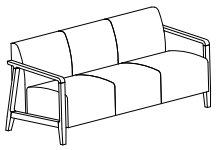
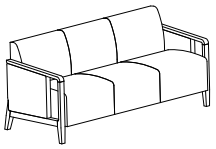
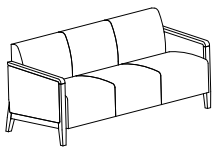
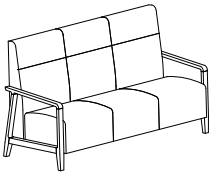
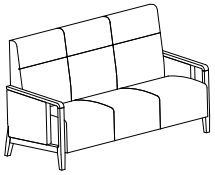
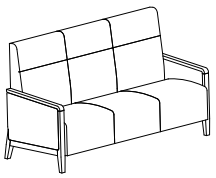
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

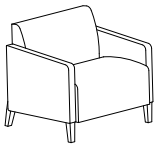
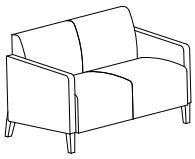
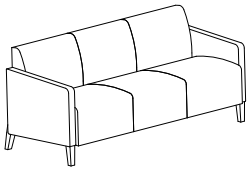
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3255	3418	3581	3908	4233	4559	4884	5211	5863
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3388	3551	3714	4040	4366	4690	5019	5344	5994
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	3761	3957	4153	4542	4935	5324	5717	6107	6891
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	3894	4088	4285	4675	5066	5458	5848	6241	7022
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	3780	3975	4171	4562	4954	5345	5735	6126	6910
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	3913	4108	4303	4695	5086	5478	5869	6260	7041
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3478	3669	3864	4248	4636	5022	5408	5793	6567
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3609	3803	3995	4383	4769	5155	5539	5928	6700
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	3983	4208	4434	4886	5338	5789	6241	6691	7593
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4114	4341	4566	5019	5469	5920	6372	6823	7729
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4003	4228	4455	4904	5355	5807	6259	6710	7613
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4134	4361	4586	5037	5490	5940	6391	6842	7745

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg FAE3-UL1NCW	2486	2633	2779	3071	3366	3660	3952	4246	4831
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1NCW	2551	2697	2844	3137	3432	3723	4017	4312	4897
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL1+NCW	2665	2837	3009	3349	3692	4035	4375	4718	5403
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2736	2908	3079	3420	3762	4105	4446	4789	5473
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL2NCW	3187	3368	3550	3910	4271	4633	4994	5355	6078
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB2NCW	3265	3445	3625	3986	4347	4709	5070	5432	6155
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL3NCW	3910	4153	4395	4878	5362	5844	6328	6812	7779
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB3NCW	4043	4286	4528	5010	5493	5978	6461	6943	7912

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

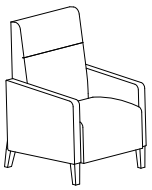
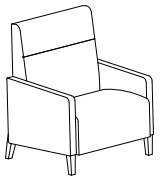
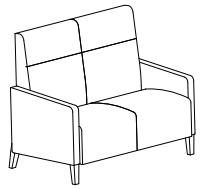
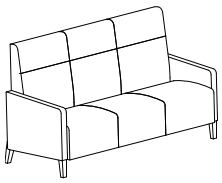
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

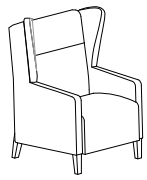
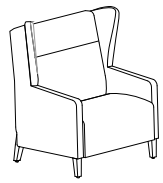
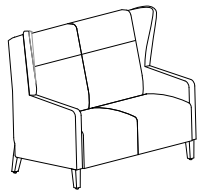
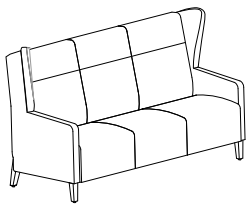
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	2699	2861	3022	3347	3669	3994	4317	4641	5288
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	2765	2927	3088	3411	3735	4059	4383	4707	5352
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	2895	3081	3267	3639	4013	4384	4757	5131	5873
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	2965	3151	3339	3709	4083	4456	4825	5198	5944
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	3348	3543	3740	4131	4522	4914	5304	5696	6480
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	3424	3619	3816	4207	4599	4989	5380	5771	6556
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	4132	4403	4675	5220	5764	6308	6850	7395	8484
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	4265	4537	4810	5352	5896	6440	6984	7529	8615

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250** To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3079	3240	3399	3723	4047	4371	4695	5019	5664
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3141	3304	3465	3790	4112	4437	4759	5084	5731
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	3271	3459	3645	4017	4390	4762	5135	5507	6253
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3343	3530	3714	4087	4460	4831	5205	5578	6322
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	3724	3920	4116	4508	4899	5292	5682	6074	6856
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	3801	3997	4192	4584	4975	5367	5759	6149	6933
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	4510	4782	5054	5597	6141	6685	7230	7772	8862
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	4642	4915	5185	5730	6273	6818	7362	7905	8993

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

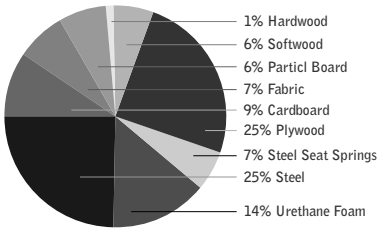
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

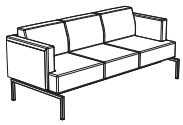
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1986	2165	2375	2695	2894	3113	3377	4032	4839
SUT3-1-0-2		2174	2384	2616	2998	3219	3459	3754	4482	5319
SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2112	2316	2539	2912	3123	3360	3645	4350	5162
SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2514	2717	2913	3113	3314	3516	3711	3952	4762
	TWO-SEAT									
SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2656	2816	2984	3189	3428	3664	4366	4956	5989
SUT3-2-0-2		2954	3133	3319	3550	3811	4079	4580	5511	6574
SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2868	3040	3221	3446	3700	3958	4442	5350	6384
SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3266	3471	3681	3935	4190	4443	4698	5028	6056
	THREE-SEAT									
SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3603	3807	4032	4247	4462	4688	4927	5969	7411
SUT3-3-0-2		4009	4236	4482	4723	4967	5212	5478	6639	8124
SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3892	4113	4350	4586	4821	5062	5319	6447	7888
SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4270	4597	4936	5346	5761	6174	6589	7063	8508

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES
Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

METAL BASE OPTION
Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base.

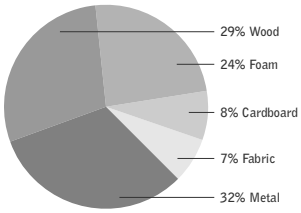
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS
Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$152 list** per one-seater chair, **$303 list** per two-seater chair and **$455 list** per three-seater chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

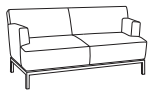
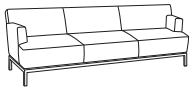
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3133	3234	3331	3530	3723	3922	4121	4483	5100
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3133	3234	3331	3530	3723	3922	4121	4483	5100
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4230	4378	4524	4772	5022	5268	5512	6050	7046
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4230	4378	4524	4772	5022	5268	5512	6050	7046
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	5704	5887	6063	6395	6728	7053	7386	8044	9278
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	5704	5887	6063	6395	6728	7053	7386	8044	9278

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$152 list** per one-seater chair, **$303 list** per two-seater chair and **$455 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

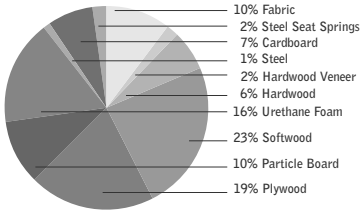
CARLYLE LOUNGE
Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

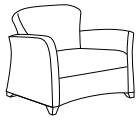
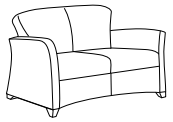
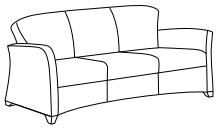
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Brio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Brio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT 4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1986	2165	2375	2695	2894	3113	3377	4032	4839
	TWO-SEAT 4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2656	2816	2984	3189	3428	3664	4366	4956	5989
	THREE-SEAT 4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3603	3807	4032	4247	4462	4688	4927	5969	7411

ORDERING NOTES
Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$152 list** per one-seater chair, **$303 list** per two-seater chair, and **$455 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

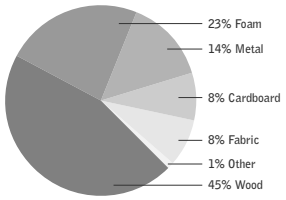
BRIO
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

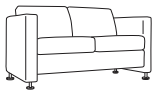
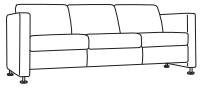
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2514	2717	2913	3113	3314	3516	3711	3952	4762
	SLO3-11	2743	2945	3142	3391	3682	3795	3988	4232	5043
	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	3266	3471	3681	3935	4190	4443	4698	5028	6056
	SLO3-21	3679	3883	4091	4391	4654	4897	5161	5481	6511
	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	4270	4597	4936	5346	5761	6174	6589	7063	8508
	SLO3-31	4681	5010	5347	5807	6221	6630	7051	7522	8965

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES
Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$152 list** per one-seater chair, **$303 list** per two-seater chair and **$455 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
SLO	3	1	0
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery
		2	1
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons
		3	
		Three-Seat	

SLOANE LEG FINISH
Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, as shown.

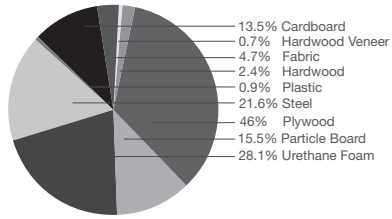
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

BENCHES

270 Tate
276 Zola
286 Carlyle

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

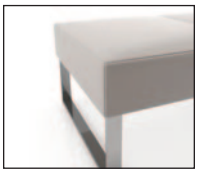
AIR EMISSIONS
All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered

Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

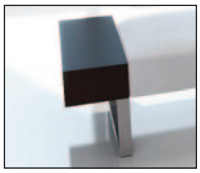


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.

LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS
Removable Covers
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

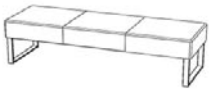
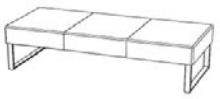
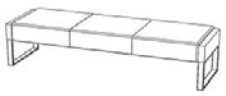
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

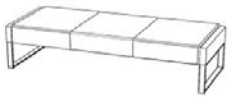
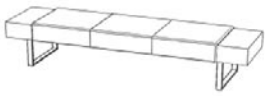
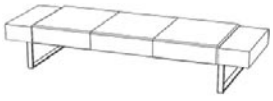
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	945	993	1037	1098	1170	1233	1305	1394	1484
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1055	1111	1169	1249	1342	1422	1514	1628	1745
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1137	1199	1264	1353	1455	1543	1646	1773	1900
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1253	1329	1408	1514	1636	1745	1866	2019	2173
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1424	1465	1510	1567	1636	1696	1766	1849	1934
	Walnut, Palette	1498	1543	1588	1652	1723	1786	1859	1946	2035
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1545	1599	1654	1731	1818	1895	1981	2091	2200
	Walnut, Palette	1627	1685	1741	1822	1915	1993	2087	2202	2317
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1600	1663	1723	1808	1904	1990	2088	2209	2331
	Walnut, Palette	1687	1750	1815	1903	2006	2094	2198	2325	2454

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	93
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	74	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	97
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

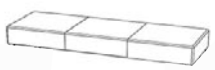
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1745	1817	1890	1991	2107	2209	2327	2471	2616
	Walnut, Palette	1835	1912	1988	2094	2217	2325	2447	2604	2755
Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1927	1968	2010	2070	2140	2199	2269	2353	2438
	Walnut, Palette	2030	2071	2116	2179	2252	2316	2386	2474	2564
Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2092	2147	2202	2277	2368	2442	2531	2639	2747
	Walnut, Palette	2203	2261	2318	2399	2490	2571	2662	2779	2893
 Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2105	2166	2226	2312	2409	2494	2589	2713	2831
	Walnut, Palette	2214	2278	2343	2433	2534	2625	2725	2854	2983
 Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2293	2363	2439	2539	2657	2757	2873	3017	3164
	Walnut, Palette	2412	2488	2566	2672	2795	2902	3024	3180	3331

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	93
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	74	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	97
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

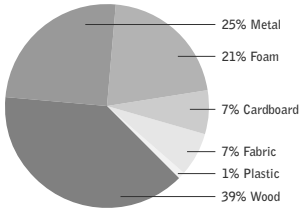
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	730	774	820	884	955	1015	1087	1179	1268	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	793	841	893	966	1044	1117	1200	1302	1407	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	916	982	1044	1137	1237	1327	1372	1557	1685	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	996	1068	1144	1245	1363	1465	1584	1731	1877	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	288	334	379	439	512	574	646	735	827	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	313	364	414	487	568	639	721	825	927	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	373	437	502	591	695	782	885	1013	1141	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	404	478	553	655	771	873	993	1140	1285	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	348 417									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	390 491									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	586 717									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	640 777									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	175									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	190									9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

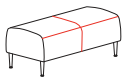
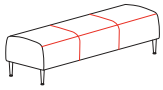
	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

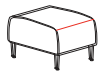
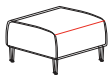
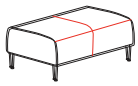
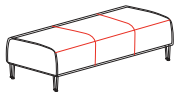
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat standard depth seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat standard depth seat	65
One-Seat back	65	Three-seat standard depth seat	81
Two-seat back	93	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	59
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat full depth seat	50
One-Seat plus back	75	Two-seat full depth seat	71
		Three-seat full depth seat	81
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	64

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	830	873	918	1003	1085	1169	1252	1332	1462
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1046	1092	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1589	1724
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1160	1212	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1236	1295	1355	1467	1583	1694	1807	1921	2109
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1484	1560	1634	1794	1951	2109	2268	2427	2618
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1764	1837	1915	2046	2185	2319	2457	2589	2806
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	916	963	1008	1068	1141	1203	1273	1363	1481
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1103	1164	1223	1306	1398	1483	1579	1694	1815
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1353	1412	1472	1555	1648	1731	1827	1943	2063
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1404	1463	1521	1605	1697	1781	1875	2132	2113
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1830	1920	2008	2130	2275	2402	2544	2723	2902
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1894	1986	2073	2200	2343	2468	2612	2789	2969
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$98 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$71 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

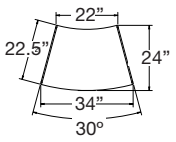
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45º	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60º	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90º	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30º	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45º	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60º	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90º	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

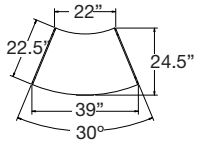
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45º	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60º	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90º	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30º	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45º	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60º	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90º	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

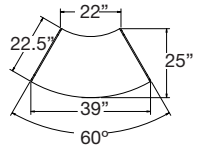
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



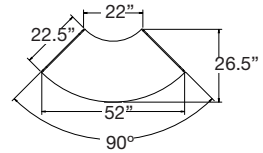
One-Seat, Uph 30º Inside Curve



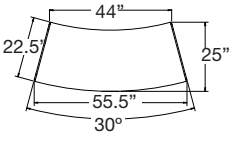
One-Seat, Uph 45º Inside Curve



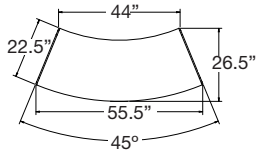
One-Seat, Uph 60º Inside Curve



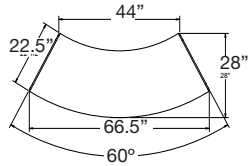
One-Seat, Uph 90º Inside Curve



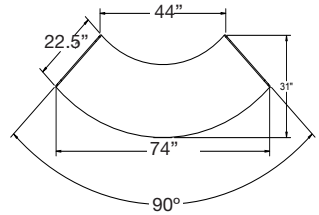
Two-Seat, Uph 30º Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45º Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60º Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90º Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	59	Double-seat curve 30º seat	89
Single-seat curve 45º seat	61	Double-seat curve 45º seat	97
Single-seat curve 60º seat	82	Double-seat curve 60º seat	118
Single-seat curve 90º seat	108	Double-seat curve 90º seat	120

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

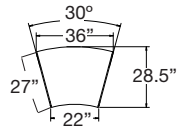
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30º	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

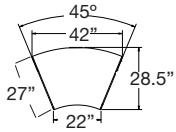
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

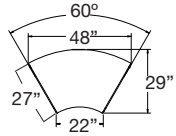
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



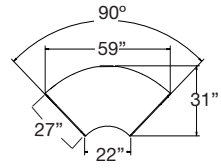
One-Seat, Uph 30º Curve



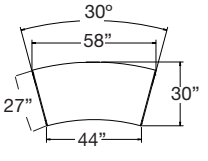
One-Seat, Uph 45º Curve



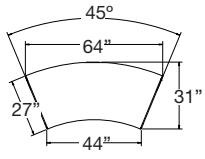
One-Seat, Uph 60º Curve



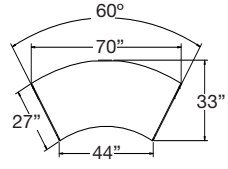
One-Seat, Uph 90º Curve



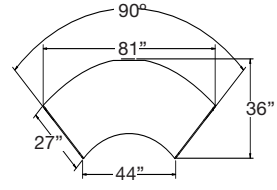
Two-Seat, Uph 30º Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45º Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60º Curve

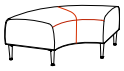
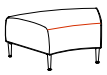
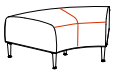
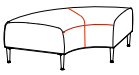


Two-Seat, Uph 90º Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	59	Double-seat curve 30º seat	89
Single-seat curve 45º seat	61	Double-seat curve 45º seat	97
Single-seat curve 60º seat	82	Double-seat curve 60º seat	118
Single-seat curve 90º seat	108	Double-seat curve 90º seat	120

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

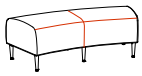
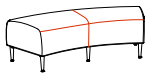
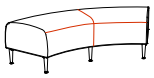
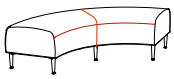
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1192	1297	1408	1557	1727	1877	2047	2265	2479
Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1297	1456	1611	1831	2082	2300	2551	2865	3178
Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1466	1624	1780	2000	2248	2468	2719	3033	3346
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1692	1863	2035	2277	2554	2795	3069	3417	3761
Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1311	1428	1546	1712	1900	2065	2256	2489	2725
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1430	1600	1773	2013	2291	2531	2806	3150	3495
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1613	1786	1959	2199	2473	2716	2989	3335	3680
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1861	2047	2240	2506	2808	3076	3377	3759	4137

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2086	2272	2461	2722	3022	3288	3587	3962	4339
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2272	2545	2819	3203	3639	4022	4461	5009	5557
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2566	2841	3114	3497	3935	4318	4757	5304	5850
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2958	3261	3562	3985	4468	4891	5372	5975	6580

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

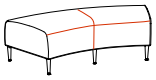
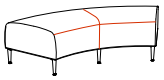
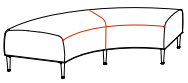
Option	**$ List**
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2397	2612	2828	3131	3475	3778	4125	4557	4987
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2612	2927	3241	3682	4186	4628	5132	5760	6390
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2952	3266	3581	4020	4526	4966	5469	6100	6730
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3403	3748	4093	4583	5137	5623	6178	6872	7567

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

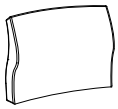
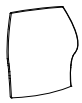
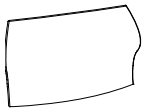
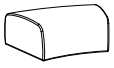
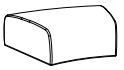
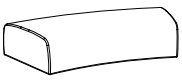
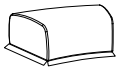
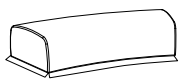
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

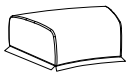
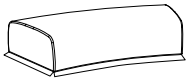
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

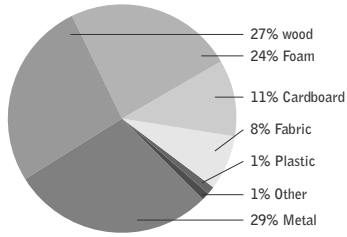
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1113	1188	1267	1375	1495	1606	1729	1883	2035	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1291	1375	1460	1580	1716	1833	1968	2138	2308	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1569	1688	1803	1966	2150	2316	2503	2734	2965	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1754	1874	1995	2164	2359	2526	2719	2961	3203	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1945	2081	2214	2404	2617	2807	3021	3292	3561	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2257	2404	2554	2760	2998	3207	3445	3742	4038	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2747	2952	3156	3439	3766	4050	4377	4783	5189	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	3067	3280	3491	3786	4125	4420	4758	5181	5604	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	1003	1069	1140	1237	1348	1443	1556	1694	1832	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1160	1237	1315	1421	1543	1650	1773	1924	2079	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1389	1518	1623	1770	1937	2086	2249	2461	2670	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1580	1688	1796	1948	2122	2273	2447	2665	2884	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1752	1872	1993	2163	2356	2526	2721	2963	3206	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	2032	2164	2298	2486	2699	2886	3098	3367	3635	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2473	2657	2841	3095	3390	3645	3937	4305	4670	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2760	2952	3142	3408	3711	3979	4284	4664	5043	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	1089	1199	1307	1457	1627	1778	1949	2164	2378	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1199	1354	1375	1730	1981	2202	2448	2764	3078	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1369	1522	1681	1899	2148	2369	2617	2931	3246	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1559	1730	1903	2145	2419	2661	2936	3282	3628	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1985	2172	2360	2620	2923	3185	3488	3864	4238	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2172	2445	2719	3102	3538	3922	4361	5339	5455	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2466	2741	3013	3396	3836	4217	4656	5204	5752	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2825	3127	3431	3850	4335	4757	5240	5844	6445	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1210	1327	1446	1611	1800	1965	2156	2388	2626	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1328	1499	1672	1915	2189	2431	2704	3050	3394	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1514	1687	1859	2098	2374	2614	2891	3236	3580	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1727	1917	2106	2373	2674	2943	3243	3623	4005	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2296	2512	2727	3031	3375	3679	4022	4456	4887	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2512	2827	3140	3582	4085	4528	5030	5659	6289	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2850	3164	3480	3920	4424	4866	5368	5998	6629	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3268	3615	3962	4447	5006	5490	6045	6738	7435	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	213	266	321	397	486	562	648	759	869	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	219	273	328	404	492	569	657	767	874	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	253	306	362	437	526	602	691	800	910	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	274	329	385	460	546	624	711	823	932	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	370	471	575	721	886	1032	1198	1404	1611	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	376	483	585	729	895	1039	1205	1412	1618	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	425	530	633	777	941	1086	1252	1460	1665	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	442	544	647	794	960	1106	1270	1478	1684	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	235	298	362	448	544	634	732	856	981	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	244	305	368	456	555	640	741	863	987	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	281	342	404	491	591	677	774	899	1022	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	299	362	423	511	610	696	796	917	1042	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	413	531	648	813	1004	1170	1356	1593	1831	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	420	539	657	824	1012	1178	1366	1603	1838	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	470	590	708	872	1063	1228	1417	1653	1890	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	505	623	741	907	1093	1258	1450	1687	1921	3.7	9.4	2.5

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

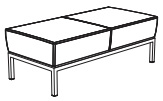
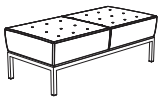
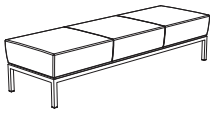
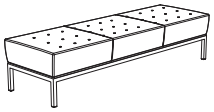
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1632	1713	1795	1878	1965	2055	2142	2257	2420
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2104	2185	2268	2348	2438	2523	2613	2725	2893
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2146	2264	2375	2488	2604	2717	2831	2969	3337
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2874	2991	3102	3218	3331	3442	3560	3697	4064

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per yard.

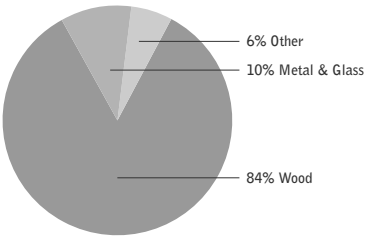
OCCASIONAL TABLES

288 Chit Chat
292 Avatar
294 Karma
299 Cressida
302 Leyton
304 Faeron Wood
306 Faeron Metal
308 Zola
313 Sutton
315 Virtu
317 Millennium
319 Prado
321 Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

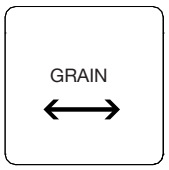
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

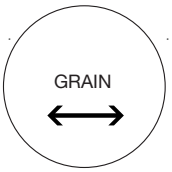
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

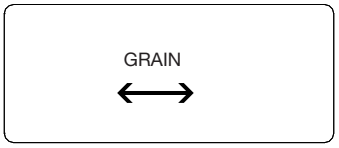
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

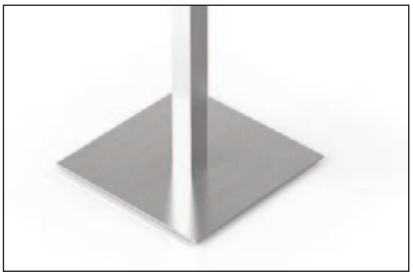
EDGE PROFILES

Flat Edge - T

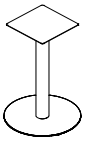
Radius Edge - D

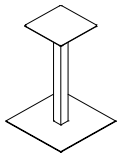
Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

BASES



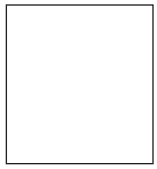
Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.


Cylindrical column with disc base


Square column with square base

Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)

Matte Black (-14)


White (-44)

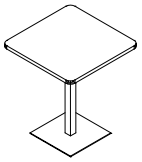
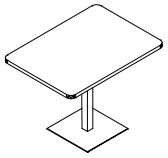
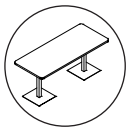
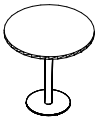
SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

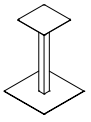
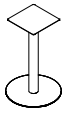
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	827	992	1315	1396	1496	1649
	7261303016SQ	893	1071	1495	1592	1748	1960
	7261363616SQ	1018	1223	1962	2097	2333	2646
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
	7261243016SQ	843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
	7261463016SQ	1320	1584	2264	2402	2646	2966
	7261483016SQ	1349	1619	2341	2485	2741	3078
	7261693016SQ	1462	1754	3007	3210	3563	4030
	7261723016SQ	1496	1795	3119	3335	3705	4195
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
	7261243016DB	811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
	7261463016DB	1255	1507	2200	2339	2583	2902
	7261483016DB	1287	1543	2277	2420	2677	3013
	7261693016DB	1396	1675	2942	3147	3498	3965
	7261723016DB	1434	1719	3056	3270	3640	4131
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	795	955	1258	1339	1458	1624
	72053016DB	858	1030	1436	1533	1717	1937
	72053616DB	993	1192	1904	2035	2202	2319

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541815	328	37	1.1
	72542415	385	58	1.4
Round Disc Base	72141815	295	37	1.1
	72142415	362	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

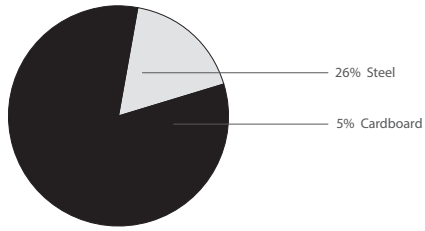
MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 332. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 332.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square AVA4-S181817 AVA4-S222217	 1094 1181	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 24 29	 6.6 9
	Rectangular AVA4-R442217	 1916	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16
	Round AVA4-R18D17 AVA4-R22D17	 1092 1174	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 23 27	 6.6 9
	Elliptical AVA4-E442217	 1911	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS
Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

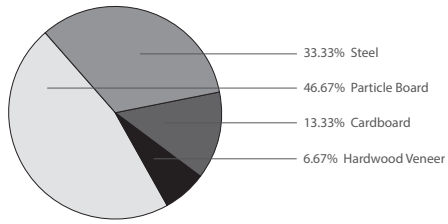
CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

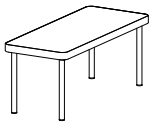
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

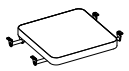
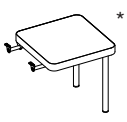
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

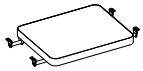
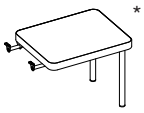
KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	711	861	573	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	746	885	589	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1121	1389	993	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	727	872	589	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	761	898	602	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1137	1404	1006	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	874	1012	716	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1248	1139	1118	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	869	1014	729	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	904	1040	744	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1278	1335	1146	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	883	1205	691	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1207	1358	759	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	896	1220	705	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1221	1372	772	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1011	1332	817	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1371	1521	922	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1038	1361	847	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1398	1552	952	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

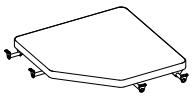
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	688	836	549	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	688	836	549	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	688	836	549	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	698	844	559	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	698	844	559	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	853	1002	716	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	853	1002	716	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

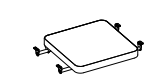
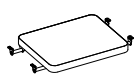
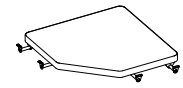
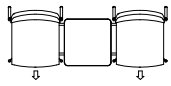
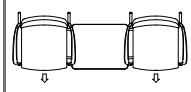
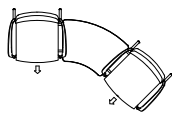
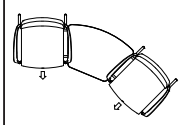
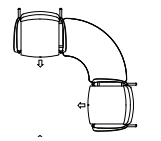
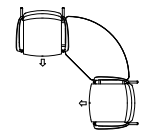
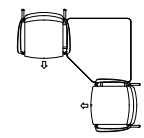
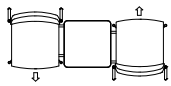
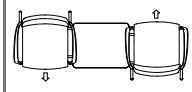
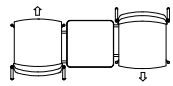
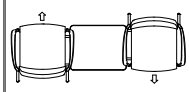
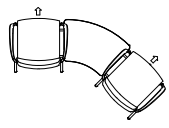
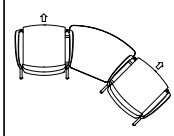
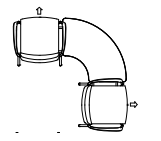
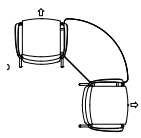
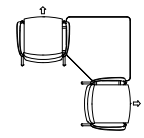
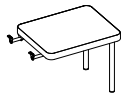
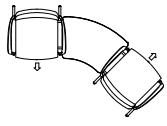
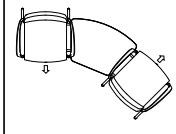
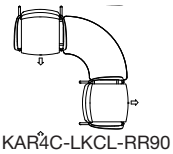
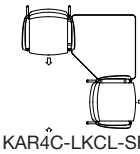
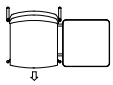
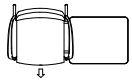
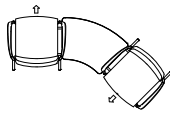
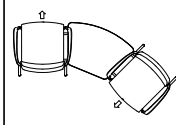
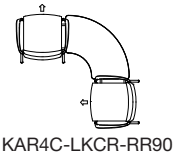
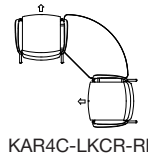
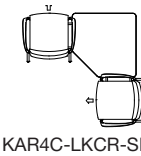
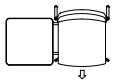
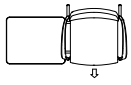
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	725	862	563	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	725	862	563	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	725	862	563	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	876	1013	716	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	876	1013	716	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	876	1013	716	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	732	870	573	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	732	870	573	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	888	1023	729	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	888	1023	729	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1439	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1439	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1439	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1439	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1479	2071	1215	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1479	2071	1215	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1479	2071	1215	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1479	2071	1215	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

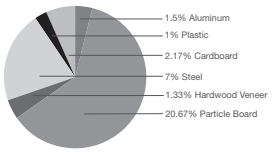
Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
						
 KAR4C-LKII-18-18	 KAR4C-LKII-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIL-22-18					
 KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
		 KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
 KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
 KAR4C-LKER-18-18	 KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:

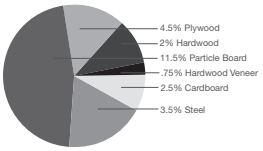


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

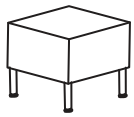
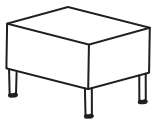
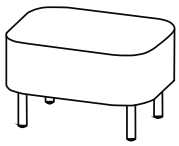
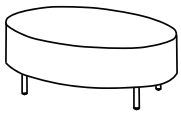
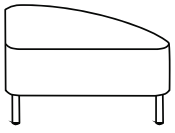
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 331**. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

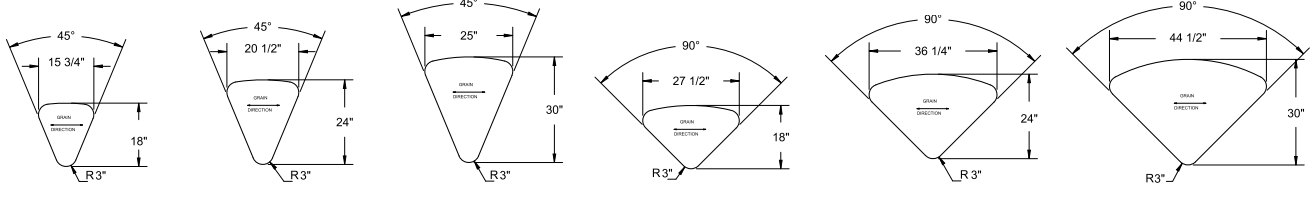
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See **Page 332** for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1123	1169	1166	1211	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1389	1443	1437	1493	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1234	1283	1275	1327	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1986	2064	2056	2135	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	927	964	956	995	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1131	1178	1275	1327	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1980	2060	2164	2249	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1205	1253	1249	1297	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1358	1413	1415	1472	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1508	1566	1606	1669	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2190	2277	2344	2438	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1250	1299	1375	1430	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1543	1606	1670	1739	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1960	2038	2097	2179	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1131	1178	1148	1194	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1295	1348	1344	1396	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1587	1650	1677	1746	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1407	1461	1461	1519	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1675	1745	1754	1824	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2014	2094	2034	2115	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

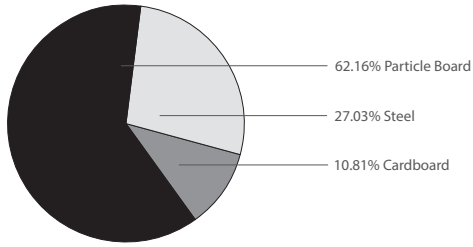


CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	561	584	640	666	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	573	597	655	680	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	793	824	950	987	42	22	16	55	9
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	508	529	568	591	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	563	586	656	681	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	805	837	966	1004	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	518	539	581	603	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	575	599	666	695	24	24	21	35	5

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

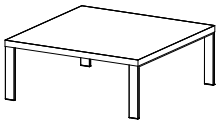
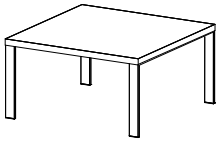
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

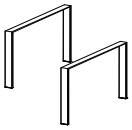
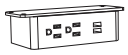
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	557	618	785	828	913	971
	LEY4182412	582	662	896	955	1067	1145
	LEY4242412	611	709	1012	1083	1227	1324
	LEY4302412	639	757	1118	1205	1372	1489
	LEY4362412	666	802	1255	1355	1556	1694
	LEY4422412	811	967	1370	1485	1716	1873
	LEY4183012	635	729	1003	1069	1206	1297
	LEY4243012	668	793	1127	1211	1380	1496
	LEY4303012	708	848	1247	1347	1547	1685
	LEY4363012	744	908	1393	1512	1749	1914
	LEY4423012	879	1064	1537	1673	1944	2132
	LEY4182416	597	677	901	958	1071	1150
	LEY4242416	625	724	1015	1087	1230	1329
	LEY4302416	655	771	1123	1208	1378	1494
	LEY4362416	681	814	1258	1360	1561	1697
	LEY4422416	827	981	1375	1491	1719	1877
	LEY4183016	648	744	1030	1097	1230	1324
	LEY4243016	682	805	1152	1236	1408	1522
	LEY4303016	723	863	1271	1372	1573	1711
	LEY4363016	758	918	1418	1537	1775	1938
	LEY4423016	893	1080	1563	1697	1970	2157

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

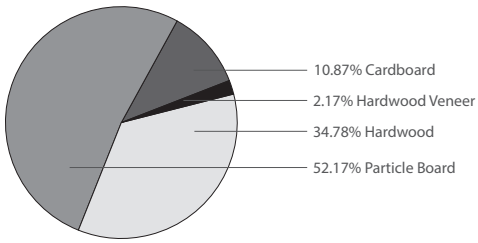
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	227	8	1
	LEY4R2416	235	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	263	10	2
	LEY4R3016	291	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	543	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

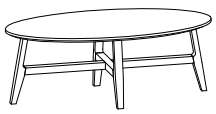
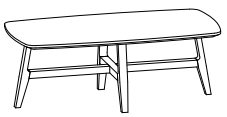
FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 331**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

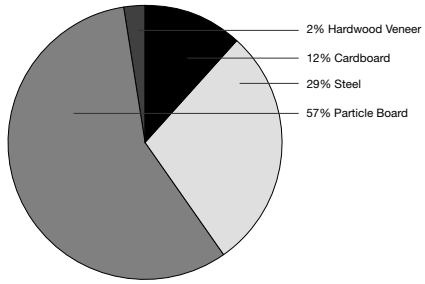
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1187	884	1746	1867	1972	2163
	FAE4-30D-16	1336	989	2030	2171	2361	2638
	FAE4-44D-16	2452	1791	3583	3833	4182	4681
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1527	1114	2247	2404	2618	2931
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1174	873	1665	1781	1895	2087
	FAE4-30-30-16	1361	1010	2045	2189	2418	2731
	FAE4-44-44-16	2503	1827	3657	3913	4267	4778
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1545	1128	2257	2416	2634	2949

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

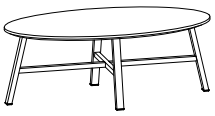
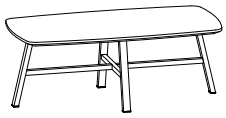
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 331**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

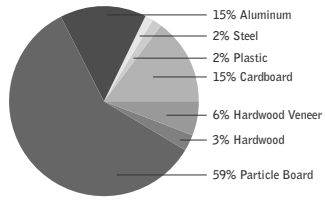
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1079	772	1635	1758	1863	2055
FAE4-M30D-16S	1165	819	1860	2000	2189	2469
FAE4-M44D-16S	2193	1533	3324	3575	3921	4422
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1233	928	1790	1912	2017	2208
FAE4-M30D-16N	1320	973	2013	2156	2344	2623
FAE4-M44D-16N	2533	1872	3663	3915	4260	4762
						
Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1309	895	2029	2186	2400	2713
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1617	1205	2336	2492	2709	3021
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1065	765	1557	1672	1783	1978
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1190	840	1874	2019	2247	2560
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2244	1567	3396	3654	4007	4518
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1221	917	1710	1827	1939	2132
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1345	993	2030	2173	2402	2714
FAE4-M44-44-16N	2584	1908	3736	3993	4347	4857
						
Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1327	910	2039	2197	2415	2731
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	1635	1219	2346	2505	2723	3039

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

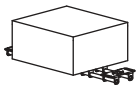
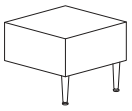
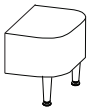
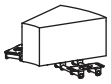
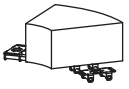
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$561 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See **Page 247** for pricing.

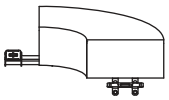
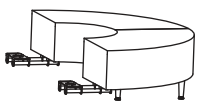
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	941	987	1037	1086	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	995	1046	1093	1152	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	1023	1100	1125	1210	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	1003	1056	1103	1160	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	1092	1145	1203	1260	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1142	1187	1174	1223	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1234	1283	1279	1329	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	971	1023	1069	1125	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	1046	1100	1152	1210	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKM18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKM24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-LKE12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKE18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKE24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-ECLKH12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-ECLKH18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKC30	235	248	285	324
ZOL4-LKC45	294	313	366	425

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60º Table ZOL4 LKC60	1092	1152	1203	1269	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table ZOL4 LKC90	1222	1290	1344	1417	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	2427	2500	2669	2749	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1063	1115	1170	1227	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

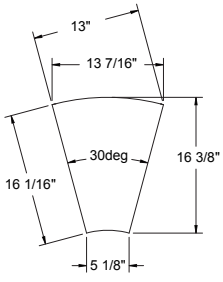
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKC60	361	383	451	533
ZOL4-LKC90	536	568	685	817
ZOL4-LKC90X2	852	889	1087	1313
ZOL4-LKH12	208	219	248	281

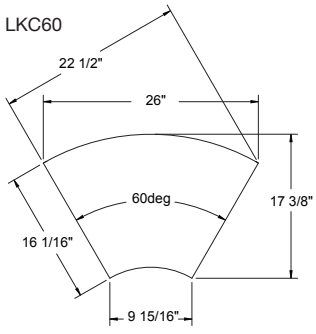
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

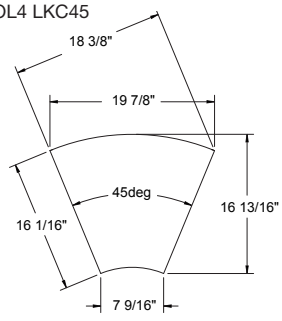
ZOL4 LKC30



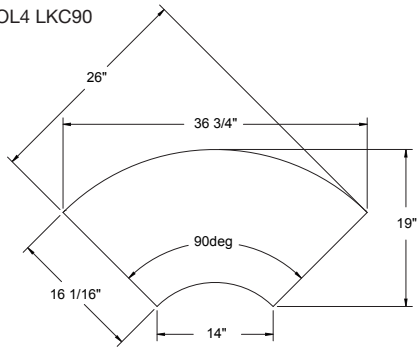
ZOL4 LKC60



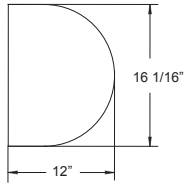
ZOL4 LKC45



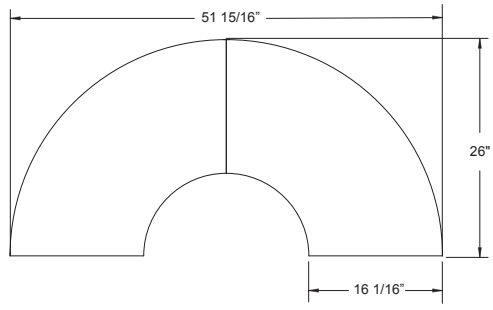
ZOL4 LKC90



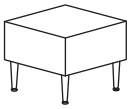
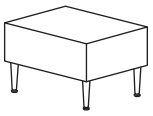
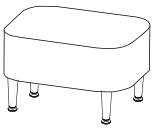
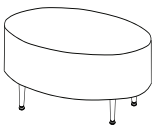
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2

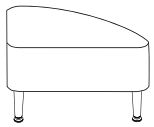


ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	1131	1192	1243	1309	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	1085	1146	1194	1264	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1295	1375	1424	1512	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	1115	1185	1227	1302	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1192	1256	1309	1383	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1325	1404	1458	1542	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1215	1265	1258	1311	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1366	1421	1422	1481	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1503	1561	1606	1669	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	2157	2242	2294	2385	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1264	1313	1428	1485	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1534	1594	1703	1770	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1920	1997	2147	2234	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4 1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 18D	261	277	323	378
ZOL4 24D	391	422	508	603
ZOL4 30D	627	682	898	1082
ZOL4 EC1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 EC2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 EC2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 EC4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 E2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 E3224	518	554	666	795
ZOL4 E4829	865	904	1109	1339

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

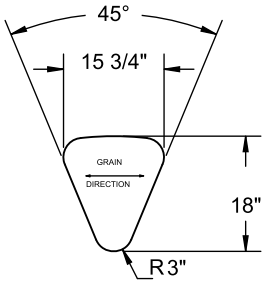


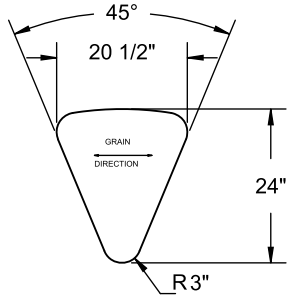
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1136	1181	1150	1198	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1290	1341	1338	1390	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1561	1624	1652	1718	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1396	1454	1457	1510	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1648	1716	1727	1796	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1968	2046	2009	2090	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

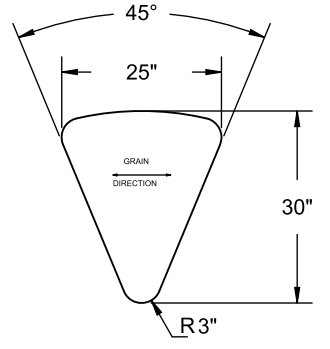
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4 CR45D18	258	273	318	368
ZOL4 CR45D24	384	412	488	574
ZOL4 CR45D29	517	546	655	777
ZOL4 CR90D18	323	354	420	494
ZOL4 CR90D24	549	584	705	843
ZOL4 CR90D29	777	806	984	1183

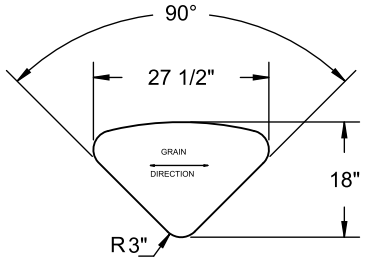
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

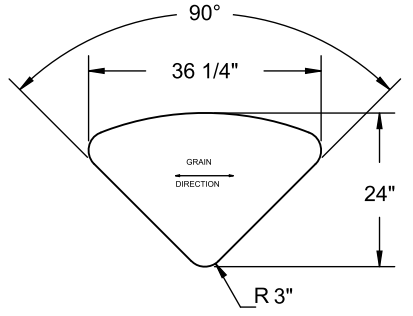
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

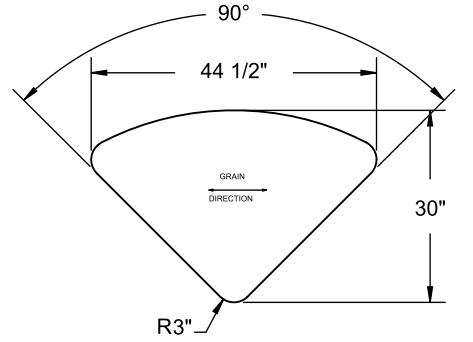






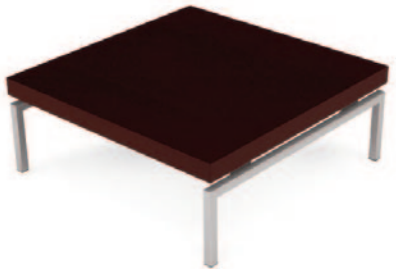




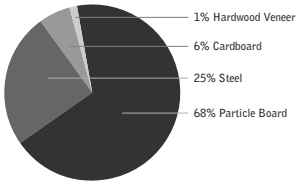


SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

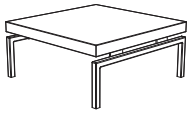
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	945	1054	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	990	1100	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1064	1181	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1085	1206	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1224	1361	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1254	1394	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1313	1458	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1342	1491	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES
Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.
Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

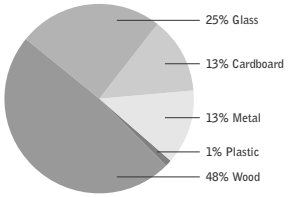
LAMINATE
Sutton is available in laminate. Please seep pricing above.
Please see Page 332 for laminate selection.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

BASES
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

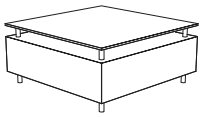
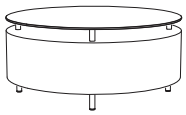
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

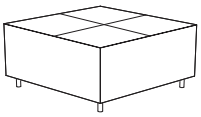
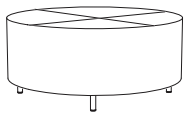
AIR EMISSIONS
All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forestr

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Square - Frosted Glass Top					
VIR4-18-18-21-1	1513	18	18	21	40	8
VIR4-24-24-16-1	1613	24	24	16	52	13
VIR4-24-24-21-1	1795	24	24	21	52	13
VIR4-30-30-21-1	2178	30	30	21	63	19
VIR4-36-36-16-1	2589	36	36	16	85	27
VIR4-42-42-16-1	2830	42	42	16	95	21
VIR4-48-24-16-1	3085	48	24	16	78	25
	Round - Frosted Glass Top					
VIR4-24D-16-1	1750	24	-	16	52	13
VIR4-36D-16-1	3097	36	-	16	85	27
VIR4-24D-21-1	2018	24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Square - Wood Top							
VIR4-18-18-21-0	1223	1311	1319	18	18	21	40	8
VIR4-24-24-16-0	1281	1349	1399	24	24	16	52	13
VIR4-24-24-21-0	1372	1466	1491	24	24	16	52	13
VIR4-30-30-21-0	1625	1737	1732	30	30	21	63	19
VIR4-36-36-16-0	1912	2033	2063	36	36	16	85	27
VIR4-42-42-16-0	2787	2922	2936	42	42	16	95	21
VIR4-48-24-16-0	2558	2738	2636	48	24	16	78	25
ORDERING NOTES								
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.								
	Round - Wood Top							
VIR4-24D-16-0	915	981	1056	24	-	16	52	13
VIR4-36D-16-0	1747	1867	1988	36	-	16	85	27
VIR4-24D-21-0	1185	1268	1325	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 359.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

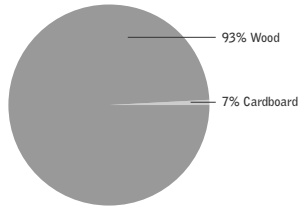
METAL DETAILING
Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

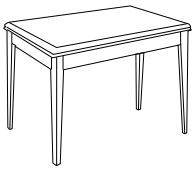
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

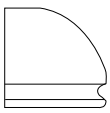
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

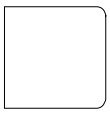
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS L	W	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	696	799	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	731	844	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	766	887	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	795	909	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	828	938	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	916	1041	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	999	1158	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1206	1358	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	1148	1320	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1213	1378	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1315	1481	36 Dia.		16	42	12

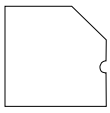
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



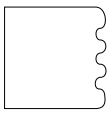
SEVILLE



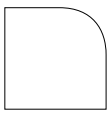
TORRENS



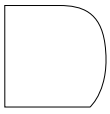
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA

WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES
Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 4.

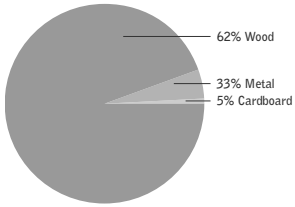
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **$60 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

ATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

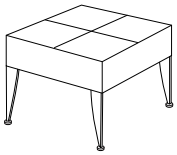
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

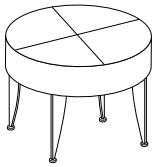
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

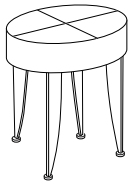
FINISHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	DIMENSIONS L	W	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
5610-18-18-16	1269	1365	1269	18	18	16	40	3
5610-18-18-21	1281	1383	1281	18	18	21	42	4
5610-18-24-16	1313	1412	1313	18	24	16	47	4
5610-18-24-21	1336	1433	1336	18	24	21	49	5
5610-24-24-16	1362	1465	1362	24	24	16	53	5
5610-24-24-21	1387	1491	1387	24	24	21	55	7
5610-30-30-16	1413	1543	1413	30	30	16	69	8
5610-30-30-21	1461	1569	1461	30	30	21	72	11
5610-36-36-16	1495	1606	1495	36	36	16	88	14
5610-36-36-21	1518	1633	1518	36	36	21	90	15
5610-48-24-16	1537	1656	1537	48	24	16	102	11
5610-48-24-21	1563	1683	1563	48	24	21	108	14

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

 PRADO ROUND							
5611-18D-16	1423	1531	1423	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
5611-18D-21	1461	1569	1461	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
5611-24D-16	1512	1621	1512	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
5611-24D-21	1537	1652	1537	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
5611-30D-16	1635	1757	1635	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
5611-30D-21	1681	1804	1681	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
5611-36D-16	1924	2071	1924	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
5611-36D-21	1986	2135	1986	36 Dia. -	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

 PRADO OVAL								
5612-18-24-16	1904	2043	1904	18	24	16	47	5
5612-18-24-21	2007	2156	2007	18	24	21	49	6
5612-42-24-16	2303	2482	2303	42	24	16	102	9
5612-42-24-21	2420	2605	2420	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

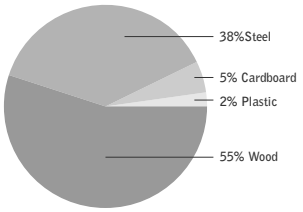
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CAR4-18-18-24	1135	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1222	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1522	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

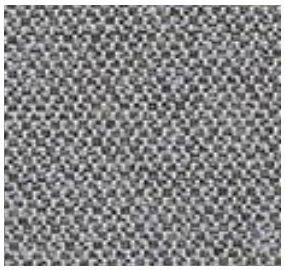
Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2


INFINITY PEWTER

BARLEY

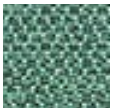
LEMONGRASS

MAIZE

MACINTOSH

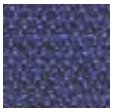
TERRAIN

JAVA


ATOLL

VINE

ASTER


BEYOND

GRAPHITE

ECLIPSE

MARATHON TINT

FLAX

WREN

CARAVEL

CURRY

SUNSET

CLOVE

FOLIAGE

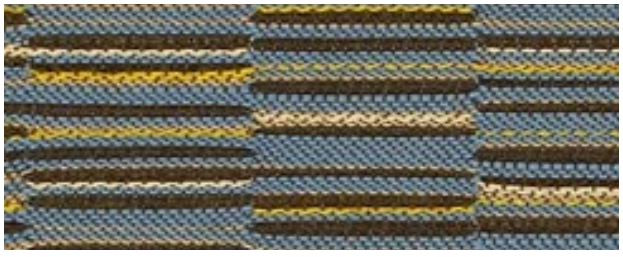
OZ

CYAN

TOILE

STORM

NOIR

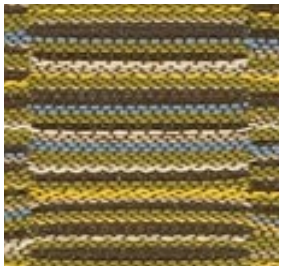

LINEUP TRANQUIL

BALTIC

SHADOW

SANDSTONE

PEWTER


FERN

SPICE

FUSE PRISTINE

SAFFRON

GINGER

PIMENTO

CARMINE

IRIS

WALNUT

MALTED

PRISTINE

PRISTINE

AZUREAN

LUNAR

PEPPER

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRAPH ALLOY

ALPINE

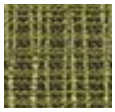
CHALICE

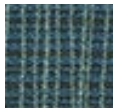
CORK

POPPY

RUBY

BARK


PARROT

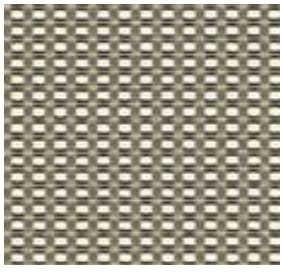

TIDAL

WAVE

LAPIS

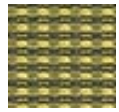
ANCHOR

COAL


GRID CHROME

KHAKI

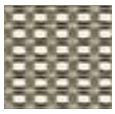
SUNBEAM

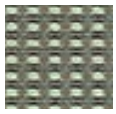

APPLE

EMBER

SCARLET

ORCHID


CHROME

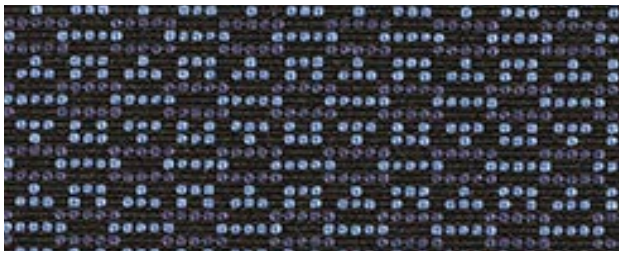

GLACIER

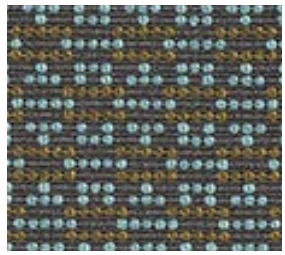
SURF

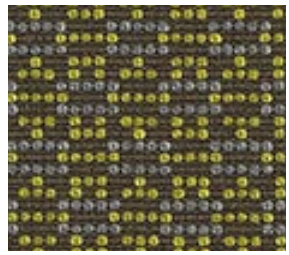
INDIGO

FLINT

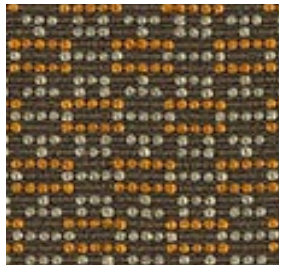
JET


BOBBY IRIS

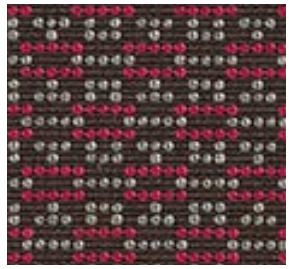

AQUA


MOSS

LEMON


GLOW

ANCHOR


FUCHSIA

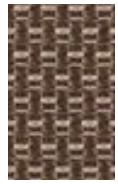
EPIC LIMESTONE

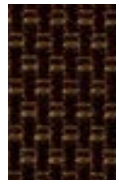
PEARL

JUTE

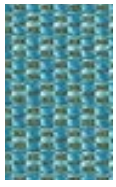
SLICE

FLARE

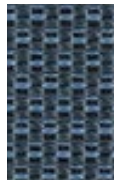

PORCINI


ESPRESSO

KIWI


CAPRI

REGAL


AZURE

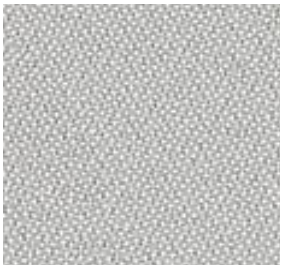
GRANITE

STEEL

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2


ORIGIN ALLOY

WHEAT

CLAY

BLUSH

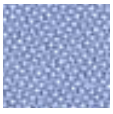
GARNET

POPPY

MALT

CLOVER

GAIA

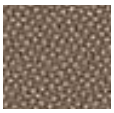

VINCA

CYAN

EURO

INDIGO

AVALON


SEED

ARUNDEL

IRON

STATELY

STEEL

SHALE

JET

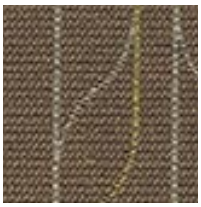
Grade 3

SWIM BISCAY

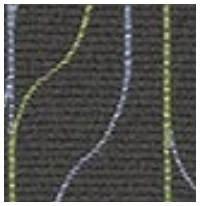
ANJOU

SANDSTONE

CRIMSON


EARTHEN

BALKEN


RIVERBANK

INK

CALDERA

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Black
K13.1000

Stone
K13.3000

Sand
K13.5000

Espresso
K13.8000

Graphite
K13.4000

White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

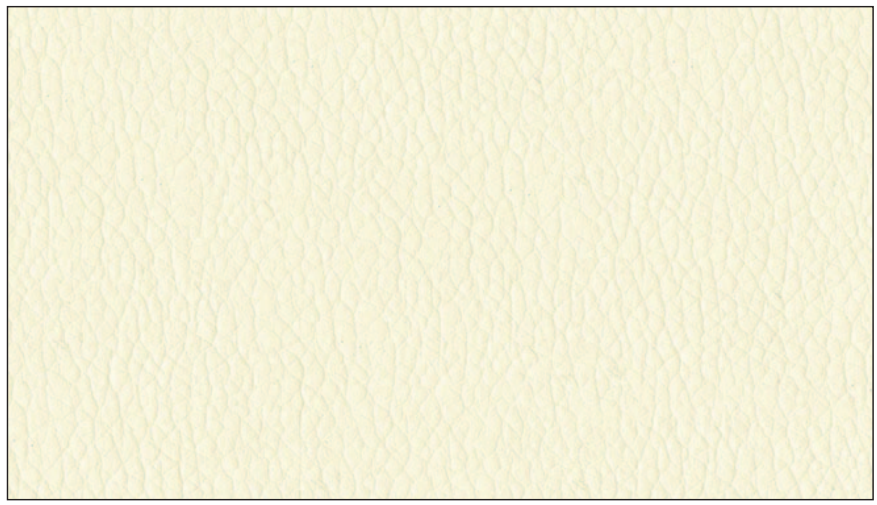
Grade 1	$21
Grade 2	$33
Grade 3	$44

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2

White
FL3822

Cream
FL6003


Vanilla
FL0061

Parchment
FL0605

Sandstone
FL0608

Taupe
FL3948

Mocha
FL0808

Tan
FL0802

Chestnut
FL0087

Bisque
FL0805

Chocolate
FL8020

Black
FL9009

Earth
FL0084

Brick
FL0011

Wine
FL0108

Garnet
FL0017

Rust
FL0014

Citron
FL0054

Sprig
FL0205

Chinchilla
FL6009

Steel
FL0905

Grey
FL9003

Lagoon
FL0037

Pacific Blue
FL3003

Navy
FL3006

Plum
FL1009

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).

Standard-Cut
"up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

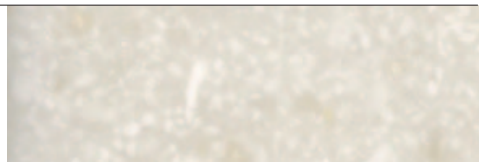
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

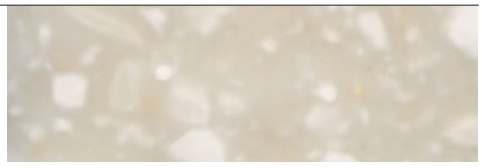
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

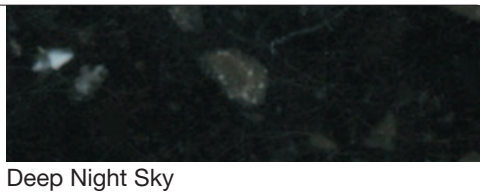
Antarctica



Savannah

GROUP GRADE C

Dove



Deep Night Sky

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4” hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters (upcharge of $115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2” range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user’s left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2” black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J

Bank of England
177-J

Dorso
D0S1-H2011J

Cadence
CAD1-HW12J

C5
C5E1MB41AJ

Aqua
AQU1M33J

krug

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**